

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-Q**

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017  
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-11353

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF  
AMERICA HOLDINGS**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**13-3757370**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**358 South Main Street,  
Burlington, North Carolina**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**27215**

(Zip Code)

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code) **336-229-1127**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (paragraph 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No .

The number of shares outstanding of the issuer's common stock is 101.8 million shares, net of treasury stock as of October 30, 2017.

**INDEX**

**PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Item 1.	<a href="#">Financial Statements:</a>	
	<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	<a href="#">2</a>
	September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016	
	<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	<a href="#">3</a>
	Three months and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	
	<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings</a>	<a href="#">4</a>
	Three months and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	
	<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity</a>	<a href="#">5</a>
	Nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	
	<a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	<a href="#">6</a>
	Nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	
	<a href="#">Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">7</a>
Item 2.	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">23</a>
Item 3.	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">34</a>
Item 4.	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">35</a>

**PART II. OTHER INFORMATION**

Item 1.	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">37</a>
Item 1A.	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">37</a>
Item 2.	<a href="#">Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>	<a href="#">37</a>
Item 6.	<a href="#">Exhibits</a>	<a href="#">37</a>

## PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## Item 1. Financial Statements

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS(in millions)  
(unaudited)

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 409.3	\$ 433.6
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$269.2 and \$235.6 at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively	1,556.6	1,328.7
Unbilled services	267.3	190.0
Supplies inventories	217.2	205.2
Prepaid expenses and other	450.2	321.2
Total current assets	2,900.6	2,478.7
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,736.2	1,718.6
Goodwill, net	7,325.1	6,424.4
Intangible assets, net	4,415.3	3,400.5
Joint venture partnerships and equity method investments	64.7	57.6
Deferred income tax assets	2.1	2.1
Other assets, net	247.8	165.1
Total assets	\$ 16,691.8	\$ 14,247.0
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 595.4	\$ 508.4
Accrued expenses and other	610.1	593.7
Unearned revenue	313.6	176.0
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	18.1	549.5
Total current liabilities	1,537.2	1,827.6
Long-term debt, less current portion	7,200.3	5,300.0
Deferred income taxes and other tax liabilities	1,398.1	1,206.4
Other liabilities	403.4	392.0
Total liabilities	10,539.0	8,726.0
Commitments and contingent liabilities		
Noncontrolling interest	26.9	15.2
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, 102.1 and 102.7 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively	12.0	12.1
Additional paid-in capital	1,998.4	2,131.7
Retained earnings	5,517.2	4,955.8
Less common stock held in treasury	(1,059.2)	(1,012.7)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(342.5)	(581.1)
Total shareholders' equity	6,125.9	5,505.8
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 16,691.8	\$ 14,247.0

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in millions, except per share data)  
(unaudited)

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30,</b>		<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Net revenue	\$ 2,597.9	\$ 2,372.7	\$ 7,504.4	\$ 7,049.9
Reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses	57.3	42.0	140.7	163.5
Total revenues	<u>2,655.2</u>	<u>2,414.7</u>	<u>7,645.1</u>	<u>7,213.4</u>
Net cost of revenues	1,715.1	1,584.3	4,956.2	4,657.4
Reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses	57.3	42.0	140.7	163.5
Total cost of revenues	<u>1,772.4</u>	<u>1,626.3</u>	<u>5,096.9</u>	<u>4,820.9</u>
Gross profit	882.8	788.4	2,548.2	2,392.5
Selling, general and administrative expenses	465.3	400.5	1,320.0	1,224.2
Amortization of intangibles and other assets	54.6	41.1	153.6	130.7
Restructuring and other special charges	21.6	22.8	64.6	48.6
Operating income	<u>341.3</u>	<u>324.0</u>	<u>1,010.0</u>	<u>989.0</u>
Other income (expenses):				
Interest expense	(59.9)	(58.2)	(167.3)	(166.2)
Equity method income, net	3.2	2.6	10.0	5.9
Investment income	0.7	0.6	1.4	1.5
Other, net	<u>(4.2)</u>	<u>(5.6)</u>	<u>(8.2)</u>	<u>(1.3)</u>
Earnings before income taxes	281.1	263.4	845.9	828.9
Provision for income taxes	<u>97.7</u>	<u>83.6</u>	<u>281.1</u>	<u>280.3</u>
Net earnings	183.4	179.8	564.8	548.6
Less: Net earnings attributable to the noncontrolling interest	<u>(2.8)</u>	<u>(0.3)</u>	<u>(3.4)</u>	<u>(0.9)</u>
Net earnings attributable to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings	<u>\$ 180.6</u>	<u>\$ 179.5</u>	<u>\$ 561.4</u>	<u>\$ 547.7</u>
Basic earnings per common share	\$ 1.77	\$ 1.74	\$ 5.48	\$ 5.36
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ 1.74	\$ 1.71	\$ 5.40	\$ 5.25

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE EARNINGS**  
**(in millions, except per share data)**  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30, September 30,</b>		<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, September 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Net earnings	\$ 183.4	\$ 179.8	\$ 564.8	\$ 548.6
Foreign currency translation adjustments	59.7	(27.4)	276.3	11.7
Net benefit plan adjustments	2.3	(1.6)	3.4	(0.5)
Other comprehensive earnings before tax	62.0	(29.0)	279.7	11.2
Provision for income tax related to items of other comprehensive earnings	(20.2)	8.3	(41.1)	(21.8)
Other comprehensive earnings, net of tax	41.8	(20.7)	238.6	(10.6)
Comprehensive earnings	225.2	159.1	803.4	538.0
Less: Net earnings attributable to the noncontrolling interest	(2.8)	(0.3)	(3.4)	(0.9)
Comprehensive earnings attributable to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings	\$ 222.4	\$ 158.8	\$ 800.0	\$ 537.1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN**  
**SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**(in millions)**  
**(unaudited)**

	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Shareholders' Equity
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2015	\$ 12.0	\$ 1,974.5	\$ 4,223.7	\$ (978.1)	\$ (287.0)	\$ 4,945.1
Net earnings attributable to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings	—	—	547.7	—	—	547.7
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(10.6)	(10.6)
Issuance of common stock under employee stock plans	0.1	67.3	—	—	—	67.4
Surrender of restricted stock and performance share awards	—	—	—	(33.6)	—	(33.6)
Conversion of zero-coupon convertible debt	—	6.6	—	—	—	6.6
Stock compensation	—	81.9	—	—	—	81.9
BALANCE AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2016	<u>\$ 12.1</u>	<u>\$ 2,130.3</u>	<u>\$ 4,771.4</u>	<u>\$ (1,011.7)</u>	<u>\$ (297.6)</u>	<u>\$ 5,604.5</u>
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2016	\$ 12.1	\$ 2,131.7	\$ 4,955.8	\$ (1,012.7)	\$ (581.1)	\$ 5,505.8
Net earnings attributable to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings	—	—	561.4	—	—	561.4
Other comprehensive earnings, net of tax	—	—	—	—	238.6	238.6
Issuance of common stock under employee stock plans	0.1	65.1	—	—	—	65.2
Surrender of restricted stock and performance share awards	—	—	—	(46.5)	—	(46.5)
Conversion of zero-coupon convertible debt	—	13.7	—	—	—	13.7
Stock compensation	—	85.8	—	—	—	85.8
Purchase of common stock	(0.2)	(297.9)	—	—	—	(298.1)
BALANCE AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2017	<u>\$ 12.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,998.4</u>	<u>\$ 5,517.2</u>	<u>\$ (1,059.2)</u>	<u>\$ (342.5)</u>	<u>\$ 6,125.9</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in millions)  
(unaudited)

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Net earnings	\$ 564.8	\$ 548.6
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	388.2	368.9
Stock compensation	85.8	81.9
Loss/(gain) on sale of assets	2.3	(2.3)
Accreted interest on zero-coupon subordinated notes	0.3	1.3
Cumulative earnings less than distributions from equity method investments	(0.4)	0.4
Asset impairment	23.5	—
Deferred income taxes	(0.1)	5.2
Change in assets and liabilities (net of effects of acquisitions):		
Increase in accounts receivable (net)	(83.0)	(109.2)
Increase in unbilled services	(40.5)	(59.7)
Increase in inventories	(6.4)	(4.8)
Increase in prepaid expenses and other	(23.8)	(19.5)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	29.6	(56.3)
Increase in unearned revenue	10.0	23.4
Decrease in accrued expenses and other	(54.9)	(50.9)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>895.4</u>	<u>727.0</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Capital expenditures	(216.8)	(204.6)
Proceeds from sale of assets	1.2	23.9
Proceeds from sale of investment	—	13.5
Acquisition of licensing technology	(2.3)	—
Investments in equity affiliates	(33.2)	(12.1)
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(1,799.3)	(396.8)
Net cash used for investing activities	<u>(2,050.4)</u>	<u>(576.1)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Proceeds from senior note offerings	1,200.0	—
Proceeds from term loan	750.0	—
Payments on term loan	(50.0)	—
Proceeds from revolving credit facilities	1,323.7	—
Payments on revolving credit facilities	(1,323.7)	—
Payments on senior notes	(500.0)	(325.0)
Payments on zero-coupon subordinated notes	(33.8)	(31.5)
Payment of debt issuance costs	(13.6)	—
Noncontrolling interest distributions	(0.8)	(1.7)
Deferred payments on acquisitions	(1.6)	(4.9)
Payments on long-term lease obligations	(6.0)	(6.0)
Net proceeds from issuance of stock to employees	65.2	67.4
Purchase of common stock	(298.1)	—
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	<u>1,111.3</u>	<u>(301.7)</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	19.4	2.0
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(24.3)	(148.8)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	433.6	716.4
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 409.3</u>	<u>\$ 567.6</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.



**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

## 1. BASIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

Laboratory Corporation of America® Holdings together with its subsidiaries (the Company) is a leading global life sciences company that is deeply integrated in guiding patient care, providing comprehensive clinical laboratory and end-to-end drug development services. The Company's mission is to improve health and improve lives by delivering world-class diagnostic solutions, bringing innovative medicines to patients faster and using technology to improve the delivery of care. The Company serves a broad range of customers, including managed care organizations (MCOs), biopharmaceutical companies, governmental agencies, physicians and other healthcare providers (e.g., physician assistants and nurse practitioners, generally referred to herein as physicians), hospitals and health systems, employers, patients and consumers, contract research organizations, food and nutritional companies and independent clinical laboratories. The Company believes that it generated more revenue from laboratory testing than any other company in the world in 2016.

The Company reports its business in two segments, LabCorp Diagnostics (LCD) and Covance Drug Development (CDD). For further financial information about these segments, see Note 14 (Business Segment Information). During the three months ended September 30, 2017, LCD and CDD contributed 70.7% and 29.3%, respectively, of net revenues to the Company. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, LCD and CDD contributed 71.3% and 28.7%, respectively, of net revenues to the Company.

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its majority-owned subsidiaries for which it exercises control. Long-term investments in affiliated companies in which the Company exercises significant influence, but which it does not control, are accounted for using the equity method. Investments in which the Company does not exercise significant influence (generally, when the Company has an investment of less than 20.0% and no representation on the investee's board of directors) are accounted for using the cost method. All significant inter-company transactions and accounts have been eliminated. The Company does not have any variable interest entities or special purpose entities whose financial results are not included in the condensed consolidated financial statements.

The financial statements of the Company's operating foreign subsidiaries are measured using the local currency as the functional currency. Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates as of the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at average monthly exchange rates prevailing during the period. Resulting translation adjustments are included in "Accumulated other comprehensive income."

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company are unaudited. In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for a fair statement of results of operations, cash flows and financial position have been made. Except as otherwise disclosed, all such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. Interim results are not necessarily indicative of results for a full year. The year-end condensed consolidated balance sheet data was derived from audited financial statements but does not include all disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles.

The condensed consolidated financial statements and notes are presented in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and do not contain certain information included in the Company's 2016 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Therefore, the interim statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report.

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued the converged standard on revenue recognition with the objective of providing a single, comprehensive model for all contracts with customers to improve comparability in the financial statements of companies reporting using International Financial Reporting Standards and U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The standard contains principles that an entity must apply to determine the measurement of revenue and timing of when it is recognized. The underlying principle is that an entity must recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers at an amount that the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. An entity can apply the revenue standard retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented (full retrospective method) or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying the standard recognized at the date of initial application in retained earnings. The standard will be effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018.

The Company plans to adopt the full retrospective method effective January 1, 2018, and is continuing to evaluate the expected impact of the standard. Currently, the Company has completed the initial adoption analysis for LCD and expects this standard to impact LCD margins due to the recording of LCD bad debt expense against net revenues (versus selling, general and administrative expense) as an implicit price reduction. The Company has also completed the initial adoption analysis for each of the major revenue streams within CDD and expects this standard to also increase CDD reported revenue and decrease margins due to the inclusion of reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses in net revenues and net cost of sales, as well as the recognition of fees paid to investigators

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)**

in net revenues and net costs of sales. In addition, the Company expects the timing of revenue recognition in the clinical business to accelerate, as revenue from study-related change orders and fixed price gains is recognized as the performance obligation is satisfied over the service period (versus the Company's current practice of lump-sum recognition at the point a signed change order is received or when studies are near completion). The Company is currently performing a detailed contract review which must be completed before it can quantify the expected impact of the standard. The Company also anticipates enhanced financial statement disclosures surrounding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers.

In January 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that addresses certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. A financial instrument is defined as cash, evidence of ownership interest in a company or other entity, or a contract that both: (i) imposes on one entity a contractual obligation either to deliver cash or another financial instrument to a second entity or to exchange other financial instruments on potentially unfavorable terms with the second entity, and (ii) conveys to that second entity a contractual right either to receive cash or another financial instrument from the first entity or to exchange other financial instruments on potentially favorable terms with the first entity. The standard will be effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact that this new standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases for both parties to a contract (i.e., lessees and lessors). The new standard requires lessees to apply a dual approach, classifying leases as either finance or operating leases based on the principle of whether or not the lease is effectively a financed purchase by the lessee. This classification will determine whether lease expense is recognized based on an effective interest method or on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. A lessee is also required to record a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for all leases with a term of greater than 12 months regardless of their classification. Leases with a term of 12 months or less will be accounted for based on guidance similar to current guidance for operating leases. The new standard requires lessors to account for leases using an approach that is substantially equivalent to existing guidance for sales-type leases, direct financing leases and operating leases. The standard is effective on January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Company has selected its leasing software solution and is evaluating the impact that this new standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard intended to provide financial statement users with more decision-useful information about expected credit losses and other commitments to extend credit held by the reporting entity. The standard replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology in current GAAP with one that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. The update is effective on January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this new standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that will make eight targeted changes to how cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. This update is effective on January 1, 2018, and will require adoption on a retrospective basis. The Company expects the adoption of this standard to reclassify interest paid upon conversion of its zero-coupon subordinated notes from a financing activity to an operating activity and potentially to impact the classification of deferred acquisition payments depending upon timing and amount of final payout.

In January 2017, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that changes the definition of a business to assist entities with evaluating when a set of transferred assets and activities is a business. This update is effective on January 1, 2018, with early adoption permitted. This adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that eliminates Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test. Instead, an entity should perform its annual or interim goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. The update is effective for public business entities for the first interim and annual reporting periods beginning after January 1, 2020 with early adoption permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company has adopted this standard effective January 1, 2017, and will utilize this approach for the annual goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter.

In March 2017, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that requires employers that present a measure of operating income in their statement of income to include only the service cost component of net periodic pension cost and net periodic post-retirement benefit cost in operating expenses with other employee compensation costs. The other components of net benefit cost, including amortization of prior service cost/credit, and settlement and curtailment effects are to be included in non-operating expenses. This

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

update is effective on January 1, 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Company expects that the adoption of this standard will reduce operating margin due to the service cost remaining in operating expenses with no offset from the other components of net pension cost. This will have no impact on net earnings.

In May 2017, the FASB issued a new accounting standard that amends the scope of modification accounting for share-based payment arrangements and provides guidance on the types of changes to the terms or conditions of share-based payment awards to which an entity would be required to apply modification accounting. Specifically, an entity would not apply modification accounting if the fair value, vesting conditions, and classification of the awards are the same immediately before and after the modification. This update is effective on January 1, 2018, with early adoption permitted and should be applied prospectively to an award modified on or after the adoption date. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this new standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In July 2017, the FASB issued a new accounting standard intended to reduce the complexity associated with the issuer's accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity. Specifically, a down round feature would no longer cause a free-standing equity-linked financial instrument (or embedded conversion option) to be accounted for as a derivative liability at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in current earnings. This update is effective on January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted and the option to use the retrospective or modified retrospective adoption method. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this new standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2017, the FASB issued a new accounting standard intended to more closely align hedge accounting with companies' risk management strategies, simplify the application of hedge accounting and increase transparency as to the scope and results of hedging programs. As a result, more hedging strategies will be eligible for hedge accounting. This update is effective on January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this new standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

**2. BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS**

On September 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Chiltern International Group Limited (Chiltern), a specialty contract research organization, pursuant to a definitive agreement to acquire all of the share capital of Chiltern, in an all-cash transaction valued at approximately \$1,224.5. The Company funded the acquisition through a combination of bank financing and the issuance of bonds. Chiltern is part of the Company's CDD segment.

The valuation of acquired assets and assumed liabilities as of September 1, 2017, include the following:

<b>Consideration Transferred</b>	
Cash consideration	\$ 1,224.5
	<u>\$ 1,224.5</u>
	<u>Preliminary</u>
<b>Net Assets Acquired</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30.7
Accounts receivable	116.9
Unbilled services	32.6
Prepaid expenses and other	57.9
Property, plant and equipment	12.1
Goodwill	676.6
Customer relationships	629.0
Trade names and trademarks	24.1
Technology	47.0
Total assets acquired	<u>1,626.9</u>
Accounts payable	18.1
Accrued expenses and other	51.0
Unearned revenue	124.2
Deferred income taxes	208.0
Other liabilities	1.1
Total liabilities acquired	<u>402.4</u>
Net assets acquired	<u>\$ 1,224.5</u>

The amortization periods for intangible assets acquired are 21 years for customer relationships, 7 years for trade names and trademarks, and 9 years for technology.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

The Chiltern acquisition contributed \$47.8 and \$5.3 of revenue and operating income, respectively, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017.

*Unaudited Pro Forma Information*

The Company completed the Chiltern acquisition on September 1, 2017. Had the Chiltern acquisition been completed as of January 1, 2016, the Company's pro forma results for 2017 would have been as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2017		Three Months Ended September 30, 2016		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	
Net revenues	\$	2,696.8	\$	2,495.5	\$	7,874.8	\$	7,422.0
Operating income		342.5		322.3		1,022.8		998.4
Net income		176.8		171.9		551.5		534.2
Earnings per share:								
Basic	\$	1.73	\$	1.67	\$	5.39	\$	5.21
Diluted	\$	1.70	\$	1.63	\$	5.31	\$	5.11

The unaudited pro forma results reflect certain adjustments related to past operating performance and acquisition accounting adjustments, such as increased amortization expense and decreased depreciation expense based on the estimated fair value of assets acquired, the impact of the Company's new financing arrangements, and the related tax effects. The pro forma results do not include any anticipated synergies which may be achievable subsequent to the Chiltern acquisition. To produce the unaudited pro forma financial information, the Company adjusted Chiltern's assets and liabilities to their estimated fair value based on a valuation as of September 1, 2017. These pro forma results of operations have been prepared for comparative purposes only, and they do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations that actually would have resulted had the acquisition of Chiltern occurred on the date indicated or that may result in the future.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company also acquired various laboratories, including Pathology Associates Medical Laboratories (PAML), and related assets for approximately \$605.5 in cash (net of cash acquired). The purchase consideration for all acquisitions year to date, including Chiltern, has been allocated to the estimated fair market value of the net assets acquired, including approximately \$1,103.0 in identifiable intangible assets (primarily customer relationships, technology and non-compete agreements) and a residual amount of goodwill of approximately \$819.6. These acquisitions were made primarily to extend the Company's geographic reach in important market areas and/or enhance the Company's scientific differentiation and esoteric testing capabilities.

With the acquisition of PAML, the Company assumed PAML's ownership interests in five joint ventures. The Company's acquisition of PAML represents the first step in completing the transaction. During the remainder of 2017 and into 2018, the Company will acquire the ownership interests in three of the joint ventures and will continue to evaluate future options for their interests in the remaining joint venture. As the Company continues the progression to close various components of this transaction, minority interest will be recorded for the portion of the consolidated joint ventures not yet closed. The purchase consideration for the transaction has been preliminarily allocated to the estimated fair market value of the net assets acquired. The amounts paid in advance for the ownership interest in the three joint ventures are included in other assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The total purchase consideration for the transaction, inclusive of the amounts for the future acquisition of the ownership interests in the four joint ventures, is classified as cash paid for acquisition of a business on the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows.

The purchase price allocation for the Chiltern and PAML acquisitions are still preliminary and subject to change. The areas of the purchase price allocation that are not yet finalized relate primarily to intangible assets, goodwill, investment in joint ventures and the impact of finalizing deferred taxes. Accordingly, adjustments may be made as additional information is obtained about the facts and circumstances that existed as of the valuation date. The Company expects these purchase price allocations to be finalized within a year from each acquisition date. Any adjustments will be recorded in the period in which they are identified.

### 3. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net earnings attributable to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net earnings including the impact of dilutive adjustments by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus potentially dilutive shares, as if they had been issued at the earlier of the date of issuance or the beginning of the period presented. Potentially dilutive common shares result primarily from the Company's outstanding stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance share awards, and shares issuable upon conversion of zero-coupon subordinated notes.

The following represents a reconciliation of basic earnings per share to diluted earnings per share:

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended September 30,						Nine Months Ended September 30,					
	2017			2016			2017			2016		
	Earnings	Shares	Per Share Amount	Earnings	Shares	Per Share Amount	Earnings	Shares	Per Share Amount	Earnings	Shares	Per Share Amount
<b>Basic earnings per share:</b>												
Net earnings	\$ 180.6	102.2	\$ 1.77	\$ 179.5	102.9	\$ 1.74	\$ 561.4	102.4	\$ 5.48	\$ 547.7	102.3	\$ 5.36
Dilutive effect of employee stock options and awards	—	1.4		—	1.5		—	1.4		—	1.4	
Effect of convertible debt	—	0.1		—	0.5		—	0.1		—	0.5	
<b>Diluted earnings per share:</b>												
Net earnings including impact of dilutive adjustments	\$ 180.6	\$ 103.7	\$ 1.74	\$ 179.5	\$ 104.9	\$ 1.71	\$ 561.4	\$ 103.9	\$ 5.40	\$ 547.7	\$ 104.2	\$ 5.25

The following table summarizes the potential common shares not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because their impact would have been antidilutive:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Stock options	0.1	—	0.1	—

**4. RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER SPECIAL CHARGES**

During the first nine months of 2017, the Company recorded net restructuring and other special charges of \$64.6; \$14.1 within LCD and \$50.5 within CDD. The charges were comprised of \$27.2 related to severance and other personnel costs along with \$17.9 in costs associated with facility closures and general integration initiatives. The charges were offset by the reversal of previously established reserves of \$1.5, primarily in unused severance reserves. The Company also recognized asset impairment losses of \$20.9 related to the termination of software development projects within the CDD segment and the forgiveness of certain indebtedness for LCD customers in areas heavily impacted by hurricanes during the third quarter.

The Company incurred legal and other costs of \$29.8 relating to recent acquisition activity. The Company also recorded \$8.0 in consulting expenses relating to Covance Inc. (Covance) and Chiltern integration activities, along with \$0.9 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition. In addition, the Company incurred \$8.2 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of its LaunchPad business process improvement initiative (all recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses).

During the first nine months of 2016, the Company recorded net restructuring and other special charges of \$48.6; \$9.7 within LCD and \$38.9 within CDD. The charges were comprised of \$23.1 related to severance and other personnel costs along with \$30.7 in costs associated with facility closures. A substantial portion of these costs relate to the planned closure of duplicative data center operations. The Company reversed previously established reserves of \$2.4 in unused severance reserves primarily as the result of selling one of CDD's minimum volume contract facilities to a third party and \$2.8 for costs related to unused facilities.

The Company incurred additional legal and other costs of \$4.0 relating to the wind-down of its minimum volume contract operations and incurred \$7.4 in acquisition fees and expenses. The Company also recorded \$5.5 in consulting expenses relating to fees incurred as part of its integration and compensation analysis, along with \$2.3 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition and \$7.4 of accelerated equity compensation relating to the announced retirement of a Company executive. In addition, the Company incurred \$8.1 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad (all recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses). In conjunction with certain international legal entity tax structuring, the Company recorded a one-time tax liability of \$1.1. The Company also incurred \$5.6 of interest expense relating to the early retirement of subsidiary indebtedness assumed as part of its acquisition of Sequenom, Inc. (Sequenom).

The following represents the Company's restructuring reserve activities for the period indicated:

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

	LCD		CDD		Total
	Severance and Other Employee Costs	Lease and Other Facility Costs	Severance and Other Employee Costs	Lease and Other Facility Costs	
Balance as of December 31, 2016	\$ 7.5	\$ 14.1	\$ 28.2	\$ 32.5	\$ 82.3
Restructuring charges	8.7	5.9	18.5	33.0	66.1
Reduction of prior restructuring accruals	(0.4)	(0.1)	(0.9)	(0.1)	(1.5)
Cash payments and other adjustments	(13.7)	(6.7)	(34.1)	(29.1)	(83.6)
Balance as of September 30, 2017	\$ 2.1	\$ 13.2	\$ 11.7	\$ 36.3	\$ 63.3
Current					\$ 29.1
Non-current					34.2
					\$ 63.3

Certain restructuring reserves for lease and other facility costs, totaling \$9.8 as of December 31, 2016, have been reclassified from the LCD segment to the CDD segment.

#### 5. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2017 and for the year ended December 31, 2016 are as follows:

	LCD		CDD		Total	
	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Balance as of January 1	\$ 3,644.8	\$ 3,137.7	\$ 2,779.6	\$ 3,064.4	\$ 6,424.4	\$ 6,202.1
Goodwill acquired during the period	143.0	398.3	676.6	—	819.6	398.3
Adjustments to goodwill	(7.0)	108.8	88.1	(284.8)	81.1	(176.0)
Balance at end of period	\$ 3,780.8	\$ 3,644.8	\$ 3,544.3	\$ 2,779.6	\$ 7,325.1	\$ 6,424.4

The components of identifiable intangible assets are as follows:

	September 30, 2017			December 31, 2016		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Customer relationships	\$ 4,297.2	\$ (970.5)	\$ 3,326.7	\$ 3,275.3	\$ (855.2)	\$ 2,420.1
Patents, licenses and technology	455.5	(181.9)	273.6	395.3	(163.3)	232.0
Non-compete agreements	77.4	(47.3)	30.1	53.0	(42.1)	10.9
Trade names	439.8	(162.7)	277.1	406.3	(141.6)	264.7
Land use right	10.0	(2.3)	7.7	10.0	(1.4)	8.6
Canadian licenses	500.1	—	500.1	464.2	—	464.2
	\$ 5,780.0	\$ (1,364.7)	\$ 4,415.3	\$ 4,604.1	\$ (1,203.6)	\$ 3,400.5

Amortization of intangible assets for the three-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$54.6 and \$41.1, respectively, and \$153.6 and \$130.7 for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2017 and 2016. Amortization expense for the net carrying amount of intangible assets is estimated to be \$59.9 for the remainder of fiscal 2017, \$227.8 in fiscal 2018, \$220.3 in fiscal 2019, \$213.0 in fiscal 2020, \$209.8 in fiscal 2021 and \$2,506.7 thereafter.

Based upon performance in the first nine months of 2017, the Company will continue to monitor the financial performance of, and assumptions for, two of the CDD reporting units for which an income approach for goodwill impairment was performed in 2016. A future impairment charge for goodwill or intangible assets could have a material effect on the Company's operating income as presented in its Consolidated Statement of Operations.

#### 6. DEBT

Short-term borrowings and the current portion of long-term debt at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 consisted of the following:

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Zero-coupon convertible subordinated notes	\$ 8.9	\$ 42.4
2.20% senior notes due 2017	—	500.0
Debt issuance costs	(1.1)	(1.3)
Current portion of capital leases	8.4	8.4
Current portion of note payable	1.9	—
Total short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	<u>\$ 18.1</u>	<u>\$ 549.5</u>

Long-term debt at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
2.50% senior notes due 2018	\$ 400.0	\$ 400.0
2.625% senior notes due 2020	500.0	500.0
4.625% senior notes due 2020	617.1	614.6
3.20% senior notes due 2022	500.0	500.0
3.75% senior notes due 2022	500.0	500.0
4.00% senior notes due 2023	300.0	300.0
3.25% senior notes due 2024	600.0	—
3.60% senior notes due 2025	1,000.0	1,000.0
3.60% senior notes due 2027	600.0	—
4.70% senior notes due 2045	900.0	900.0
Revolving credit facility	—	—
2014 Term loan	515.0	565.0
2017 Term loan	750.0	—
Debt issuance costs	(50.5)	(43.0)
Capital leases	59.3	56.2
Note payable	9.4	7.2
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 7,200.3</u>	<u>\$ 5,300.0</u>

#### Senior Notes

On August 22, 2017, the Company issued new senior notes representing \$1,200.0 in debt securities and consisting of a \$600.0 aggregate principal amount of 3.25% senior notes due 2024 and a \$600.0 aggregate principal amount of 3.60% senior notes due 2027. Interest on these notes is payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on March 1, 2018. Net proceeds from the offering of these notes were \$1,190.1 after deducting underwriting discounts and other expenses of the offering. Net proceeds were used to pay off the 2.20% senior notes due August 23, 2017, as well as a portion of the cash consideration and the fees and expenses in connection with the Chiltem acquisition.

On September 30, 2016, the Company announced the successful completion of the consent solicitations for the 5.00% convertible senior notes due 2017 and 2018, totaling \$130.0, assumed as part of the 2016 acquisition of Sequenom. On October 20, 2016, the Company retired \$129.9 of these outstanding notes, and paid an additional \$5.6 relating to the early retirement of the subsidiary indebtedness (recorded as interest expense in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations).

During the third quarter of 2013, the Company entered into two fixed-to-variable interest rate swap agreements for its 4.625% senior notes due 2020 with an aggregate notional amount of \$600.0 and variable interest rates based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.298% to hedge against changes in the fair value of a portion of the Company's long-term debt. These derivative financial instruments are accounted for as fair value hedges of the senior notes due 2020. These interest rate swaps are included in other long-term assets and added to the value of the senior notes, with an aggregate fair value of \$17.1 at September 30, 2017 and \$14.6 at December 31, 2016.

#### Zero-Coupon Subordinated Notes

On September 11, 2017, the Company announced that for the period from September 11, 2017 to March 11, 2018, the zero-coupon subordinated notes will accrue contingent cash interest at a rate of no less than 0.125% of the average market price of a zero-coupon subordinated note for the five trading days ended September 8, 2017, in addition to the continued accrual of the original issue discount.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company settled notices to convert \$22.8 aggregate principal amount at maturity of its zero-coupon subordinated notes with a conversion value of \$66.2. The total cash used for these settlements was \$33.8 and the Company also issued 0.2 shares of common stock. As a result of these conversions, the Company also reversed deferred tax liabilities of \$13.7.

On October 2, 2017, the Company announced that its zero-coupon subordinated notes may be converted into cash and common stock at the conversion rate of 13.4108 per \$1,000.0 principal amount at maturity of the notes, subject to the terms of the zero-coupon subordinated notes and the Indenture, dated as of October 24, 2006 between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee and the conversion agent. In order to exercise the option to convert all or a portion of the zero-coupon subordinated notes, holders are required to validly surrender their zero-coupon subordinated notes at any time during the calendar quarter beginning October 2, 2017 through the close of business on the last business day of the calendar quarter, which is 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Friday, December 29, 2017. If notices of conversion are received, the Company plans to settle the cash portion of the conversion obligation with cash on hand and/or borrowings under the revolving credit facility.

#### **Credit Facilities**

As part of its financing of the Covance acquisition, the Company entered into a \$1,000.0 term loan in December 2014, as amended on July 13, 2016, and further amended on September 15, 2017. On September 15, 2017, the Company entered into a new \$750.0 term loan. The 2017 term loan facility will mature on September 15, 2022. The 2014 term loan balance at September 30, 2017 was \$515.0 and at December 31, 2016 was \$565.0. The 2017 term loan balance at September 30, 2017 was \$750.0.

The Company entered into a senior revolving credit facility on December 21, 2011, which was amended and restated on December 19, 2014, further amended on July 13, 2016, and further amended and restated on September 15, 2017. The senior revolving credit facility consists of a five-year revolving facility in the principal amount of up to \$1,000.0, with the option of increasing the facility by up to an additional \$350.0, subject to the agreement of one or more new or existing lenders to provide such additional amounts and certain other customary conditions. The revolving credit facility also provides for a subfacility of up to \$100.0 for swing line borrowings and a subfacility of up to \$150.0 for issuances of letters of credit. The revolving credit facility is permitted to be used for general corporate purposes, including working capital, capital expenditures, funding of share repurchases and certain other payments, and acquisitions and other investments. The outstanding balance on the Company's revolving credit facility was \$0.0 and \$0.0 at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

Under the term loan facilities and the revolving credit facility, the Company is subject to negative covenants limiting subsidiary indebtedness and certain other covenants typical for investment grade-rated borrowers, and the Company is required to maintain certain leverage ratios. The Company was in compliance with all covenants in the term loan facilities and the revolving credit facility at September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, the ratio of total debt to consolidated proforma trailing 12 month EBITDA was 3.5 to 1.0.

The 2014 term loan credit facility accrues interest at a per annum rate equal to, at the Company's election, either a LIBOR rate plus a margin ranging from 1.125% to 2.00%, or a base rate determined according to a prime rate or federal funds rate plus a margin ranging from 0.125% to 1.00%. The 2017 term loan credit facility accrues interest at a per annum rate equal to, at the Company's election, either a LIBOR rate plus a margin ranging from 0.875% to 1.50%, or a base rate determined according to a prime rate or federal funds rate plus a margin ranging from 0.0% to 0.50%.

Advances under the revolving credit facility will accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to, at the Company's election, either a LIBOR rate plus a margin ranging from 0.775% to 1.25%, or a base rate determined according to a prime rate or federal funds rate plus a margin ranging from 0.00% to 0.25%. Fees are payable on outstanding letters of credit under the revolving credit facility at a per annum rate equal to the applicable margin for LIBOR loans, and the Company is required to pay a facility fee on the aggregate commitments under the revolving credit facility, at a per annum rate ranging from 0.10% to 0.25%. The interest margin applicable to the credit facilities, and the facility fee and letter of credit fees payable under the revolving credit facility, are based on the Company's senior credit ratings as determined by Standard & Poor's and Moody's.

As of September 30, 2017, the effective interest rate on the revolving credit facility was 2.21%, the effective interest rate on the 2014 term loan was 2.49% and the effective interest rate on the 2017 term loan was 2.36%.

#### **7. PREFERRED STOCK AND COMMON SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

The Company is authorized to issue up to 265.0 shares of common stock, par value \$0.10 per share. The Company's treasury shares are recorded at aggregate cost. The Company is authorized to issue up to 30.0 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.10 per share. There were no preferred shares outstanding as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

The changes in common shares issued and held in treasury are summarized below:

	Issued	Held in Treasury	Outstanding
Common shares at December 31, 2016	125.6	(22.9)	102.7
Common stock issued under employee stock plans	1.6	—	1.6
Common stock issued upon conversion of zero-coupon subordinated notes	0.2	—	0.2
Surrender of restricted stock and performance share awards	—	(0.3)	(0.3)
Retirement of common stock	(2.1)	—	(2.1)
Common shares at September 30, 2017	<u>125.3</u>	<u>(23.2)</u>	<u>102.1</u>

**Share Repurchase Program**

At the end of 2016, the Company had outstanding authorization from the board of directors to purchase up to \$739.5 of Company common stock. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company purchased 2.2 shares of its common stock at a total cost of \$298.1 (inclusive of 0.1 shares of common stock at a cost of \$6.0 representing committed purchases as of December 31, 2016 that settled in early 2017). As of September 30, 2017, the Company had outstanding authorization from the board of directors to purchase up to \$447.4 of Company common stock. The repurchase authorization has no expiration.

**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Earnings**

The components of accumulated other comprehensive earnings are as follows:

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Net Benefit Plan Adjustments	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$ (470.7)	\$ (110.4)	\$ (581.1)
Other comprehensive earnings before reclassifications	276.3	4.6	280.9
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive earnings to the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations <sup>(a)</sup>	—	(1.2)	(1.2)
Tax effect of adjustments	(39.1)	(2.0)	(41.1)
Balance at September 30, 2017	<u>\$ (233.5)</u>	<u>\$ (109.0)</u>	<u>\$ (342.5)</u>

<sup>(a)</sup> The amortization of prior service cost is included in the computation of net periodic benefit cost. See Note 10 (Pension and Post-retirement Plans) below for additional information regarding the Company's net periodic benefit cost.

In the first quarter of 2016, the Company finalized measurement period adjustments relating to the Covance acquisition and incorrectly recorded them retrospectively to the interim periods in 2015. The final measurement period adjustments consisted of foreign cumulative translation adjustments related to the final allocation of goodwill and intangibles to the applicable international geographies which were completed in the first quarter of 2016. In order to record these adjustments in the correct accounting period, the Company reduced the foreign currency translation adjustment by \$80.4 in its first quarter 2016 Statement of Comprehensive Income, in accordance with Accounting Standards Update 2015-16 Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments. The Company concluded that the correction of this error was not material individually or in the aggregate to the prior period noted.

**8. INCOME TAXES**

The Company does not recognize a tax benefit unless the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that the benefit will be sustained on audit by the taxing authority based solely on the technical merits of the associated tax position. If the recognition threshold is met, the Company recognizes a tax benefit measured at the largest amount of the tax benefit that the Company believes is greater than 50% likely to be realized.

The gross unrecognized income tax benefits were \$14.6 and \$18.4 at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. It is anticipated that the amount of the unrecognized income tax benefits will change within the next 12 months; however, these changes are not expected to have a significant impact on the results of operations, cash flows or the financial position of the Company.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, \$14.6 and \$18.4, respectively, are the approximate amounts of gross unrecognized income tax benefits that, if recognized, would favorably affect the effective income tax rate in future periods.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)**

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized income tax benefits in income tax expense. Accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions totaled \$6.9 and \$9.9 as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

The Company has substantially concluded all U.S. federal income tax matters for years through 2012. Substantially all material state and local and foreign income tax matters have been concluded through 2012 and 2009, respectively.

The Internal Revenue Service concluded the examination of the Company's 2014 federal consolidated income tax return in 2016, which did not include Covance. Covance's 2013 federal consolidated income tax return is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service. The Canada Revenue Agency is currently examining the Company's Canadian subsidiaries' 2013 and 2014 tax returns. The Company has various state and foreign income tax examinations ongoing throughout the year. The Company believes adequate provisions have been recorded related to all open tax years.

## **9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

The Company is involved from time to time in various claims and legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions, and other litigation (including those described in more detail below), arising in the ordinary course of business. Some of these actions involve claims that are substantial in amount. These matters include, but are not limited to, intellectual property disputes; commercial and contract disputes; professional liability; employee-related matters; and inquiries, including subpoenas and other civil investigative demands, from governmental agencies and Medicare or Medicaid payers and MCOs reviewing billing practices or requesting comment on allegations of billing irregularities that are brought to their attention through billing audits or third parties. The Company receives civil investigative demands or other inquiries from various governmental bodies in the ordinary course of its business. Such inquiries can relate to the Company or other parties, including physicians and other healthcare providers. The Company works cooperatively to respond to appropriate requests for information.

The Company also is named from time to time in suits brought under the *qui tam* provisions of the False Claims Act and comparable state laws. These suits typically allege that the Company has made false statements and/or certifications in connection with claims for payment from U.S. federal or state healthcare programs. The suits may remain under seal (hence, unknown to the Company) for some time while the government decides whether to intervene on behalf of the *qui tam* plaintiff. Such claims are an inevitable part of doing business in the healthcare field today.

The Company believes that it is in compliance in all material respects with all statutes, regulations and other requirements applicable to its commercial laboratory operations and drug development support services. The healthcare diagnostics and drug development industries are, however, subject to extensive regulation, and the courts have not interpreted many of the applicable statutes and regulations. There can be no assurance, therefore, that the applicable statutes and regulations will not be interpreted or applied by a prosecutorial, regulatory or judicial authority in a manner that would adversely affect the Company. Potential sanctions for violation of these statutes and regulations include significant fines; the loss of various licenses, certificates and authorizations; and/or exclusion from participation in government programs.

Many of the current claims and legal actions against the Company are in preliminary stages, and many of these cases seek an indeterminate amount of damages. The Company records an aggregate legal reserve, which is determined using calculations based on historical loss rates and assessment of trends experienced in settlements and defense costs. In accordance with FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 450 "Contingencies," the Company establishes reserves for judicial, regulatory, and arbitration matters outside the aggregate legal reserve if and when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and estimable and would exceed the aggregate legal reserve. When loss contingencies are not both probable and estimable, the Company does not establish separate reserves.

The Company is unable to estimate a range of reasonably probable loss for the proceedings described in more detail below in which damages either have not been specified or, in the Company's judgment, are unsupported and/or exaggerated and (i) the proceedings are in early stages; (ii) there is uncertainty as to the outcome of pending appeals or motions; (iii) there are significant factual issues to be resolved; and/or (iv) there are novel legal issues to be presented. For these proceedings, however, the Company does not believe, based on currently available information, that the outcomes will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, though the outcomes could be material to the Company's operating results for any particular period, depending, in part, upon the operating results for such period.

As previously reported, the Company reached a settlement in the previously disclosed lawsuit, *California ex rel. Hunter Laboratories, LLC et al. v. Quest Diagnostics Incorporated, et al.* (Hunter Labs Settlement Agreement), to avoid the uncertainty and costs associated with prolonged litigation. Pursuant to the executed Hunter Labs Settlement Agreement, the Company recorded a litigation settlement expense of \$34.5 in the second quarter of 2011 (net of a previously recorded reserve of \$15.0) and paid the settlement amount of \$49.5 in the third quarter of 2011. The Company also agreed to certain reporting obligations regarding its

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)**

pricing for a limited time period and, at the option of the Company in lieu of such reporting obligations, to provide Medi-Cal with a discount from Medi-Cal's otherwise applicable maximum reimbursement rate from November 1, 2011, through October 31, 2012. In 2011, the California legislature enacted Assembly Bill No. 97, which imposed a 10.0% Medi-Cal payment cut on most providers of healthcare services, including clinical laboratories. In 2012, the California legislature enacted Assembly Bill No. 1494, which directed the Department of Healthcare Services (DHCS) to establish new reimbursement rates for Medi-Cal commercial laboratory services based on payments made to California clinical laboratories for similar services by other third-party payers, and provided that until the new rates are set through this process, Medi-Cal payments for commercial laboratory services would be reduced (in addition to the 10.0% payment reduction imposed by Assembly Bill No. 97 in 2011) by "up to 10 percent" for tests with dates of service on or after July 1, 2012, with a cap on payments set at 80.0% of the lowest maximum allowance established under the Medicare program. Under the terms of the Hunter Labs Settlement Agreement, the enactment of this California legislation terminated the Company's reporting obligations (or obligation to provide a discount in lieu of reporting) under that agreement. In April 2015, CMS approved a 10.0% payment reduction under Assembly Bill No. 1494. The new rate methodology established new rates that were effective July 1, 2015, but these new rates were not entered into the state computer system until February 2016. The 2016 rates have been implemented. Recoupments associated with these changes have begun. Taken together, these changes are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated revenues or results of operations.

As previously reported, the Company responded to an October 2007 subpoena from the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Office of Inspector General's regional office in New York. On August 17, 2011, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York unsealed a False Claims Act lawsuit, *United States of America ex rel. NPT Associates v. Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings*, which alleges that the Company offered UnitedHealthcare kickbacks in the form of discounts in return for Medicare business. The Plaintiff's Third Amended Complaint further alleges that the Company's billing practices violated the False Claims Acts of fourteen states and the District of Columbia. The lawsuit seeks actual and treble damages and civil penalties for each alleged false claim, as well as recovery of costs, attorney's fees, and legal expenses. Neither the U.S. government nor any state government has intervened in the lawsuit. The Company's Motion to Dismiss was granted in October 2014 and Plaintiff was granted the right to replead. On January 11, 2016, Plaintiff filed a motion requesting leave to file an amended complaint under seal and to vacate the briefing schedule for the Company's motion to dismiss, while the government reviews the amended complaint. The Court granted the motion and vacated the briefing dates. Plaintiff then filed an amended complaint under seal. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

In addition, the Company has received various other subpoenas since 2007 related to Medicaid billing. In October 2009, the Company received a subpoena from the State of Michigan Department of Attorney General seeking documents related to its billing to Michigan Medicaid. In June 2010, the Company received a subpoena from the State of Florida Office of the Attorney General requesting documents related to its billing to Florida Medicaid. In October 2013, the Company received a civil investigative demand from the State of Texas Office of the Attorney General requesting documents related to its billing to Texas Medicaid. The Company is cooperating with these requests.

On November 4, 2013, the State of Florida through the Office of the Attorney General filed an Intervention Complaint in a False Claims Act lawsuit, *State of Florida ex rel. Hunter Laboratories, LLC and Chris Riedel v. Quest Diagnostics Incorporated, et al.*, in the Circuit Court for the Second Judicial Circuit for Leon County. The lawsuit, originally filed by a competitor laboratory, alleges that the Company overcharged Florida's Medicaid program. The lawsuit sought actual and treble damages and civil penalties for each alleged false claim, as well as recovery of costs, attorney's fees, and legal expenses. The Company's Motion to Dismiss was denied in February 2015. In December 2016, the Court granted the Company's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment. In April 2017, the Company filed a Motion for Summary Judgment. On June 19, 2017, the parties filed a Notice of Settlement in Principle. A Stipulation of Dismissal with Prejudice was filed on September 28, 2017.

On May 2, 2013, the Company was served with a False Claims Act lawsuit, *State of Georgia ex rel. Hunter Laboratories, LLC and Chris Riedel v. Quest Diagnostics Incorporated, et al.*, filed in the State Court of Fulton County, Georgia. The lawsuit, filed by a competitor laboratory, alleges that the Company overcharged Georgia's Medicaid program. The State of Georgia filed a Notice of Declination on August 13, 2012, before the Company was served with the Complaint. The case was removed to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Georgia. The lawsuit seeks actual and treble damages and civil penalties for each alleged false claim, as well as recovery of costs, attorney's fees, and legal expenses. On March 14, 2014, the Company's Motion to Dismiss was granted. The Plaintiffs replead their complaint, and the Company filed a Motion to Dismiss the First Amended Complaint. In May 2015, the Court dismissed the Plaintiffs' anti-kickback claim and remanded the remaining state law claims to the State Court of Fulton County. In July 2015, the Company filed a Motion to Dismiss these remaining claims. The Plaintiffs filed an opposition to the Company's Motion to Dismiss in August 2015. Also, the State of Georgia filed a brief as amicus curiae. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)**

On August 24, 2012, the Company was served with a putative class action lawsuit, *Sandusky Wellness Center, LLC, et al. v. MEDTOX Scientific, Inc., et al.*, filed in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota. The lawsuit alleges that on or about February 21, 2012, the defendants violated the U.S. Telephone Consumer Protection Act (TCPA) by sending unsolicited facsimiles to Plaintiff and more than 39 other recipients without the recipients' prior express invitation or permission. The lawsuit seeks the greater of actual damages or the sum of \$0.0005 for each violation, subject to trebling under the TCPA, and injunctive relief. In September of 2014, Plaintiff's Motion for Class Certification was denied. In January of 2015, the Company's Motion for Summary Judgment on the remaining individual claim was granted. Plaintiff filed a notice of appeal. On May 3, 2016, the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit issued its decision and order reversing the District Court's denial of class certification. The Eighth Circuit remanded the matter for further proceedings. On December 7, 2016, the District Court granted the Plaintiff's renewed Motion for Class Certification. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

On August 31, 2015, the Company was served with a putative class action lawsuit, *Patty Davis v. Laboratory Corporation of America, et al.*, filed in the Circuit Court of the Thirteenth Judicial Circuit for Hillsborough County, Florida. The complaint alleges that the Company violated the Florida Consumer Collection Practices Act by billing patients who were collecting benefits under the Workers' Compensation Statutes. The lawsuit seeks injunctive relief and actual and statutory damages, as well as recovery of attorney's fees and legal expenses. In April 2017, the Circuit Court granted the Company's Motion for Judgment on the Pleadings. The Plaintiff has appealed the Circuit Court's ruling to the Florida Second District Court of Appeal. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

In December 2014, the Company received a Civil Investigative Demand issued pursuant to the U.S. False Claims Act from the U.S. Attorney's Office for South Carolina, which requests information regarding remuneration and services provided by the Company to physicians who also received draw and processing/handling fees from competitor laboratories Health Diagnostic Laboratory, Inc. and Singulex, Inc. The Company is cooperating with the request.

Prior to the Company's acquisition of Sequenom, between August 15, 2016, and August 24, 2016, six putative class-action lawsuits were filed on behalf of purported Sequenom stockholders (captioned *Malkoff v. Sequenom, Inc., et al.*, No. 16-cv-02054- JAH-BLM, *Gupta v. Sequenom, Inc., et al.*, No. 16-cv-02084-JAH-KSC, *Fruchter v. Sequenom, Inc., et al.*, No. 16-cv-02101- WQH-KSC, *Asiatrade Development Ltd. v. Sequenom, Inc., et al.*, No. 16-cv-02113-AJB-JMA, *Nunes v. Sequenom, Inc., et al.*, No. 16-cv-02128-AJB-MDD, and *Cusumano v. Sequenom, Inc., et al.*, No. 16-cv-02134-LAB-JMA) in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California challenging the acquisition transaction. The complaints asserted claims against Sequenom and members of its board of directors (the Individual Defendants). The *Nunes* action also named the Company and Savoy Acquisition Corp. (Savoy), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, as defendants. The complaints alleged that the defendants violated Sections 14(e), 14(d)(4) and 20 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 by failing to disclose certain allegedly material information. In addition, the complaints in the *Malkoff* action, *Asiatrade* action, and *Cusumano* action alleged that the Individual Defendants breached their fiduciary duties to Sequenom shareholders. The actions sought, among other things, injunctive relief enjoining the merger. On August 30, 2016, the parties entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in each of the above-referenced actions. In connection with the settlement, Sequenom agreed to make certain additional disclosures to its stockholders. On September 6, 2016, the Court entered an order consolidating for all pre-trial purposes the six individual actions described above under the caption *In re Sequenom, Inc. Shareholder Litig.*, Lead Case No. 16-cv-02054-JAH-BLM, and designating the complaint from the *Malkoff* action as the operative complaint for the consolidated action. On November 11, 2016, two competing motions were filed by two separate stockholders (James Reilly and Shikha Gupta) seeking appointment as lead plaintiff under the terms of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. On June 7, 2017, the Court entered an order declaring Mr. Reilly as the lead plaintiff and approving Mr. Reilly's selection of lead counsel. The parties agree that the prior MOU has been terminated. The Plaintiffs filed a Consolidated Amended Class Action Complaint on July 24, 2017, and the Defendants filed a Motion to Dismiss, which remains pending. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

On August 3, 2016, the Company was served with a putative class action lawsuit, *Daniel L. Bloomquist v. Covance Inc., et al.*, filed in the Superior Court of California, County of San Diego. The complaint alleges that Covance Inc. violated the California Labor Code and California Business & Professions Code by failing to provide overtime wages, failing to provide meal and rest periods, failing to pay for all hours worked, failing to pay for all wages owed upon termination, and failing to provide accurate itemized wage statements to Clinical Research Associates and Senior Clinical Research Associates employed by Covance Inc. in California. The lawsuit seeks monetary damages, civil penalties, injunctive relief, and recovery of attorney's fees and costs. On October 13, 2016, the case was removed to the United States District Court for the Southern District of California. On May 3, 2017, the United States District Court for the Southern District of California remanded the case back to the Superior Court. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

On February 7, 2017, Sequenom received a subpoena from the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) relating to an SEC investigation into the trading activity of Sequenom shares in connection with the Company's July 2016 announcement

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)**

regarding the Sequenom merger. On March 7, 2017, the Company received a similar subpoena. The Company is cooperating with these requests.

On March 10, 2017, the Company was served with a putative class action lawsuit, *Victoria Bouffard, et al. v. Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings*, filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of North Carolina. The complaint alleges that the Company's patient list prices unlawfully exceed the rates negotiated for the same services with private and public health insurers in violation of various state consumer protection laws. The lawsuit also alleges breach of implied contract or quasi-contract, unjust enrichment, and fraud. The lawsuit seeks statutory, exemplary, and punitive damages, injunctive relief, and recovery of attorney's fees and costs. In May 2017, the Company filed a Motion to Dismiss Plaintiffs' Complaint and Strike Class Allegation; this motion is currently pending. On October 10, 2017, a second putative class action lawsuit, *Sheryl Anderson, et al. v. Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of North Carolina. The complaint contains similar allegations and seeks similar relief to the Bouffard complaint, and adds additional counts regarding state consumer protection laws. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuits.

On May 24, 2017, a putative class action lawsuit, *Maria T. Gonzalez, et al. v. Examination Management Services, Inc. and Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings*, was filed against the Company in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California. The complaint alleges that the Company misclassified phlebotomists as independent contractors through an arrangement with the co-Defendant temporary staffing agency. The complaint further alleges that the Company violated the California Labor Code and California Business and Professions Code by failing to pay minimum wage, failing to pay for all hours worked, failing to pay for all wages owed upon termination, and failing to provide accurate itemized wage statements. The lawsuit seeks monetary damages, civil penalties, injunctive relief, and recovery of attorney's fees and costs. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

On August 8, 2017, a putative class action lawsuit, *John Sealock, et al. v. Covance Market Access Services, Inc.*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaint alleges that Covance Market Access Services, Inc. violated the Fair Labor Standards Act and New York labor laws by failing to provide overtime wages, failing to pay for all hours worked, and failing to provide accurate wage statements. The lawsuit seeks monetary damages, civil penalties, injunctive relief, and recovery of attorney's fees and costs. The Company will vigorously defend the lawsuit.

Under the Company's present insurance programs, coverage is obtained for catastrophic exposure as well as those risks required to be insured by law or contract. The Company is responsible for the uninsured portion of losses related primarily to general, professional and vehicle liability, certain medical costs and workers' compensation. The self-insured retentions are on a per-occurrence basis without any aggregate annual limit. Provisions for losses expected under these programs are recorded based upon the Company's estimates of the aggregated liability of claims incurred. As of September 30, 2017, the Company had provided letters of credit aggregating approximately \$66.0, primarily in connection with certain insurance programs. The Company's availability under its revolving credit facility is reduced by the amount of these letters of credit.

#### **10. PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT PLANS**

The Company's defined contribution retirement plan (401K Plan) covers substantially all employees prior to the Covance and Chiltern acquisitions. All employees eligible for the 401K Plan receive a minimum 3% non-elective contribution concurrent with each payroll period. The 401K Plan also permits discretionary contributions by the Company of up to 1% and up to 3% of pay for eligible employees based on years of service with the Company. The cost of this plan was \$14.9 and \$13.0 for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and was \$43.6 and \$40.2 during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. As a result of the Covance acquisition, the Company also incurred expense of \$14.0 and \$12.6 for the Covance 401K plan during the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and \$42.6 and \$39.1 during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. All of the Covance U.S. employees are eligible to participate in the discretionary Covance 401K plan, which features a maximum 4.5% Company match, based upon a percentage of the employee's contributions.

The Company also maintains a frozen defined benefit retirement plan (Company Plan), which as of December 31, 2009, covered substantially all employees. The benefits to be paid under the Company Plan are based on years of credited service through December 31, 2009, and ongoing interest credits. Effective January 1, 2010, the Company Plan was closed to new participants. The Company's policy is to fund the Company Plan with at least the minimum amount required by applicable regulations.

The Company maintains a second, unfunded, non-contributory, non-qualified defined benefit retirement plan (PEP), which as of December 31, 2009, covered substantially all of its senior management group. The PEP supplements the Company Plan and was closed to new participants effective January 1, 2010.

The effect on operations for the Company Plan and the PEP is summarized as follows:

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Service cost for administrative expenses	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.2	\$ 4.2	\$ 3.6
Interest cost on benefit obligation	3.5	3.9	10.8	11.6
Expected return on plan assets	(4.1)	(4.2)	(12.3)	(12.5)
Net amortization and deferral	2.7	2.8	8.3	8.4
<b>Defined benefit plan costs</b>	<b>\$ 3.5</b>	<b>\$ 3.7</b>	<b>\$ 11.0</b>	<b>\$ 11.1</b>

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company contributed \$3.4 and \$9.0, respectively, to the Company Plan.

As a result of the Covance acquisition, the Company also has a frozen non-qualified Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (SERP). The SERP, which is not funded, is intended to provide retirement benefits for certain executive officers of the Company who were formerly employees of Covance. Benefit amounts are based upon years of service and compensation of the participating employees. The components of the net periodic pension cost for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016 are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest cost	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.6
Settlement gain	(0.1)	—	(0.3)	—
<b>Net periodic pension cost</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 0.2</b>	<b>\$ (0.1)</b>	<b>\$ 0.6</b>

The Company has assumed the obligations under a subsidiary's post-retirement medical plan. Coverage under this plan is restricted to a limited number of existing employees of the subsidiary. The Company funds the plan through monthly contributions to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement, which can be used by eligible participants to purchase health care insurance through insurance exchanges. Effective January 1, 2017, Health Reimbursement Arrangement contributions for Medicare eligible participants ceased. The effect on operations of the post-retirement medical plan is shown in the following table:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest cost on benefit obligation	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
Net amortization and deferral	(1.7)	(4.2)	(5.1)	(12.0)
<b>Post-retirement medical plan benefits</b>	<b>\$ (1.6)</b>	<b>\$ (4.1)</b>	<b>\$ (4.8)</b>	<b>\$ (11.7)</b>

Also as a result of the Covance acquisition, the Company sponsors a post-employment retiree health and welfare plan for the benefit of eligible employees at certain U.S. subsidiaries who retire after satisfying service and age requirements. Effective January 1, 2017, this Plan ceased directly providing medical, prescription drug and dental coverage options previously available to eligible participants. Instead, the Company will fund the plan through monthly contributions to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement, which can be used by non-Medicare eligible participants to purchase health care insurance through insurance exchanges. The net periodic post-retirement benefit cost for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$0.5 and \$0.4, respectively, and was \$1.5 and \$1.2 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

As a result of the Covance acquisition, the Company sponsors two defined benefit pension plans for the benefit of its employees at two United Kingdom (U.K.) subsidiaries and one defined benefit pension plan for the benefit of its employees at a German subsidiary, all of which are legacy plans of previously acquired companies. Benefit amounts for all three plans are based upon years of service and compensation. The German plan is unfunded while the U.K. pension plans are funded. The Company's funding policy has been to contribute annually amounts at least equal to the local statutory funding requirements.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

U.K. Plans

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Service cost for administrative expenses	\$ 1.0	\$ 0.7	\$ 2.8	\$ 2.3
Interest cost on benefit obligation	1.9	2.0	5.6	6.5
Expected return on plan assets	(2.9)	(2.8)	(8.5)	(9.0)
Net (gain) from prior periods	0.2	—	0.5	—
Defined benefit plan costs	\$ 0.2	\$ (0.1)	\$ 0.4	\$ (0.2)

Assumptions used to determine defined benefit plan cost

Discount rate	2.7%	3.8%	2.7%	3.8%
Expected return on assets	4.7%	5.6%	4.7%	5.6%
Salary increases	3.8%	3.6%	3.8%	3.6%

German Plan

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Service cost for administrative expenses	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.8	\$ 0.7
Interest cost on benefit obligation	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.5
Defined benefit plan costs	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.4	\$ 1.2	\$ 1.2

Assumptions used to determine defined benefit plan cost

Discount rate	1.7%	2.5%	1.7%	2.5%
Expected return on assets	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Salary increases	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

**11. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The Company's population of financial assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurements as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 is as follows:

	Fair Value as of September 30, 2017	Fair Value Measurements as of September 30, 2017 Using Fair Value Hierarchy		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
		\$	\$	\$
Noncontrolling interest put	16.5	—	16.5	—
Interest rate swap	17.1	—	17.1	—
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies	60.6	—	60.6	—
Deferred compensation liability	62.1	—	62.1	—
Contingent consideration	16.0	—	—	16.0

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2016	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2016 Using Fair Value Hierarchy		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
		\$	\$	\$
Noncontrolling interest put	15.2	—	15.2	—
Interest rate swap	14.6	—	14.6	—
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies	53.6	—	53.6	—
Deferred compensation liability	54.2	—	54.2	—
Contingent consideration	16.0	—	—	16.0

The Company has a noncontrolling interest put related to its Ontario subsidiary that has been classified as mezzanine equity in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets. The noncontrolling interest put is valued at its contractually determined value, which approximates fair value.

The Company offers certain employees the opportunity to participate in an employee-funded deferred compensation plan (DCP). A participant's deferrals are allocated by the participant to one or more of 22 measurement funds, which are indexed to externally managed funds. From time to time, to offset the cost of the growth in the participant's investment accounts, the Company



**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

purchases life insurance policies, with the Company named as beneficiary of the policies. Changes in the cash surrender value of these policies are based upon earnings and changes in the value of the underlying investments, which are typically invested in a manner similar to the participants' allocations. Changes in the fair value of the DCP obligation are derived using quoted prices in active markets based on the market price per unit multiplied by the number of units. The cash surrender value and the DCP obligations are classified within Level 2 because their inputs are derived principally from observable market data by correlation to the hypothetical investments.

The Company has contingent accrued earn-out business acquisition consideration liabilities which were recorded at fair value on the acquisition date and are remeasured quarterly based on the then assessed fair value and adjusted if necessary. The increases or decreases in the fair value of contingent consideration payable can result from changes in anticipated revenue levels and changes in assumed discount periods and rates. As the fair value measure is based on significant inputs that are not observable in the market, they are categorized as Level 3.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, income taxes receivable, and accounts payable are considered to be representative of their respective fair values due to their short-term nature. The fair market value of the zero-coupon subordinated notes, based on market pricing, was approximately \$18.8 and \$79.3 as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The fair market value of all of the senior notes, based on market pricing, was approximately \$6,081.7 and \$5,254.5 as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The Company's note and debt instruments are classified as Level 2 instruments, as the fair market values of these instruments are determined using other observable inputs.

## **12. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES**

The Company addresses its exposure to market risks, principally the market risk associated with changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates, through a controlled program of risk management that includes, from time to time, the use of derivative financial instruments such as interest rate swap agreements (see Interest Rate Swap section below). Although the Company's zero-coupon subordinated notes contain features that are considered to be embedded derivative instruments (see Embedded Derivatives Related to the Zero-Coupon Subordinated Notes section below), the Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. The Company does not believe that its exposure to market risk is material to the Company's financial position or results of operations.

### **Interest Rate Swap**

The Company is party to two fixed-to-variable interest rate swap agreements for its 4.625% senior notes due 2020 with an aggregate notional amount of \$600.0 and variable interest rates based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.298% to hedge against changes in the fair value of a portion of the Company's long term debt. These derivative financial instruments are accounted for as fair value hedges of the senior notes due 2020. These interest rate swaps are included in other long term assets and added to the value of the senior notes, with an aggregate fair value of \$17.1 and \$14.6 at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. As the specific terms and notional amounts of the derivative financial instruments match those of the fixed-rate debt being hedged, the derivative instruments are assumed to be perfectly effective hedges and accordingly, there is no impact to the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

### **Embedded Derivatives Related to the Zero-Coupon Subordinated Notes**

The Company's zero-coupon subordinated notes contain the following two features that are considered to be embedded derivative instruments under authoritative guidance in connection with accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities:

- 1) The Company will pay contingent cash interest on the zero-coupon subordinated notes after September 11, 2006, if the average market price of the notes equals 120% or more of the sum of the issue price, accrued original issue discount and contingent additional principal, if any, for a specified measurement period.
- 2) Holders may surrender zero-coupon subordinated notes for conversion during any period in which the rating assigned to the zero-coupon subordinated notes by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services is BB- or lower.

The Company believes these embedded derivatives had no fair value at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016. These embedded derivatives also had no impact on the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

### **Other Derivative Instruments**

The Company periodically enters into foreign currency forward contracts, which are recognized as assets or liabilities at their fair value. These contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting and the changes in fair value are recorded directly to earnings.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(dollars and shares in millions, except per share data)

The contracts are short-term in nature and the fair value of these contracts is based on market prices for comparable contracts. The fair value of these contracts is not significant as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

### 13. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
<b>Supplemental schedule of cash flow information:</b>		
Cash paid during period for:		
Interest	\$ 174.4	\$ 179.5
Income taxes, net of refunds	263.7	260.9
<b>Disclosure of non-cash financing and investing activities:</b>		
Surrender of restricted stock awards and performance awards	\$ 46.5	\$ 33.6
Conversion of zero-coupon convertible debt	13.7	6.6
Assets acquired under capital leases	7.3	12.1
(Decrease) increase in accrued property, plant and equipment	(0.4)	1.6

### 14. BUSINESS SEGMENT INFORMATION

The following table is a summary of segment information for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016. The management approach has been used to present the following segment information. This approach is based upon the way the management of the Company organizes its business unit operations for making operating decisions and assessing performance. Financial information is reported on the basis that it is used internally by the chief operating decision maker (CODM) for evaluating segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources to segments. The Company's chief executive officer has been identified as the CODM.

Segment asset information is not presented because it is not used by the CODM at the segment level. Operating earnings of each segment represents net revenues less directly identifiable expenses to arrive at operating income for the segment. General management and administrative corporate expenses are included in general corporate expenses below. The table below represents information about the Company's reporting segments for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Net revenues:</b>				
LCD	\$ 1,837.2	\$ 1,671.8	\$ 5,354.2	\$ 4,922.1
CDD	761.1	701.1	2,151.1	2,128.3
Intercompany eliminations	(0.4)	(0.2)	(0.9)	(0.5)
Net revenues	<u>2,597.9</u>	<u>2,372.7</u>	<u>7,504.4</u>	<u>7,049.9</u>
<b>Operating earnings:</b>				
LCD	336.2	—	305.6	980.2
CDD	43.0	51.9	134.9	190.3
Unallocated corporate expenses	(37.9)	(33.5)	(105.1)	(111.3)
Total operating income	341.3	324.0	1,010.0	989.0
Other income (expense), net	(60.2)	(60.6)	(164.1)	(160.1)
Earnings before income taxes	281.1	263.4	845.9	828.9
Provision for income taxes	97.7	83.6	281.1	280.3
Net earnings	183.4	179.8	564.8	548.6
Less income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2.8)	(0.3)	(3.4)	(0.9)
Net income attributable to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings	<u>\$ 180.6</u>	<u>\$ 179.5</u>	<u>\$ 561.4</u>	<u>\$ 547.7</u>

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Company has made in this report, and from time to time may otherwise make in its public filings, press releases and discussions by Company management, forward-looking statements concerning the Company's operations, performance and financial condition, as well as its strategic objectives. Some of these forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking words such as "believes", "expects", "may", "will", "should", "seeks", "approximately", "intends", "plans", "estimates", or "anticipates" or the negative of those words or other comparable terminology. Such forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties and the Company claims the protection afforded by the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Actual results could differ materially from those currently anticipated due to a number of factors in addition to those discussed elsewhere herein and in the Company's other public filings, press releases and discussions with Company management, including:

1. changes in government and third-party payer regulations, reimbursement, or coverage policies or other future reforms in the healthcare system (or in the interpretation of current regulations), new insurance or payment systems, including state, regional or private insurance cooperatives (e.g., health insurance exchanges), affecting governmental and third-party coverage or reimbursement for commercial laboratory testing, including the impact of the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (PAMA), as draft rates are currently proposed;
2. significant monetary damages, fines, penalties, assessments, refunds, repayments, unanticipated compliance expenditures and/or exclusion or disbarment from or ineligibility to participate in government programs, among other adverse consequences, arising from enforcement of anti-fraud and abuse laws, and other laws applicable to the Company in jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;
3. significant fines, penalties, costs, unanticipated compliance expenditures and/or damage to the Company's reputation arising from the failure to comply with national, state or local privacy and security laws and regulations, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation and similar laws and regulations in jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;
4. loss or suspension of a license or imposition of a fine or penalties under, or future changes in, or interpretations of applicable national, state, or local licensing laws or regulations regarding the operation of clinical laboratories and the delivery of clinical laboratory test results, including, but not limited to, the U.S. Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act of 1967 and the U.S. Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 and similar laws and regulations in jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;
5. penalties or loss of license arising from the failure to comply with applicable national, state or local occupational and workplace safety laws and regulations, including the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements and the U.S. Needlestick Safety and Prevention Act and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;
6. fines, unanticipated compliance expenditures, suspension of manufacturing, enforcement actions, injunctions, or criminal prosecution arising from failure to maintain compliance with current good manufacturing practice regulations and similar requirements of various regulatory agencies in jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;
7. sanctions or other remedies, including fines, unanticipated compliance expenditures, enforcement actions, injunctions or criminal prosecution arising from failure to comply with the Animal Welfare Act or similar national, state and local laws and regulations in jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;
8. changes in testing guidelines or recommendations by government agencies, medical specialty societies and other authoritative bodies affecting the utilization of laboratory tests;
9. changes in national, state or local government regulations or policies affecting the approval, availability of, and the selling and marketing of diagnostic tests, drug development, or the conduct of drug development and medical device and diagnostic studies and trials, including regulations and policies of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the Medicine and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency in the U.K., the China Food and Drug Administration, the Pharmaceutical and Medical Devices Agency in Japan, the European Medicines Agency and similar regulations and policies of agencies in other jurisdictions in which the Company conducts business;

## [INDEX](#)

10. changes in government regulations or reimbursement pertaining to the biopharmaceutical and medical device and diagnostic industries, changes in reimbursement of biopharmaceutical products or reduced spending on research and development by biopharmaceutical customers;
11. liabilities that result from the failure to comply with corporate governance requirements;
12. increased competition, including price competition, potential reduction in rates in response to price transparency and consumerism, competitive bidding and/or changes or reductions to fee schedules and competition from companies that do not comply with existing laws or regulations or otherwise disregard compliance standards in the industry;
13. changes in payer mix or payment structure, including insurance carrier participation in health insurance exchanges, an increase in capitated reimbursement mechanisms, the impact of a shift to consumer-driven health plans or plans carrying an increased level of member cost-sharing and adverse changes in payer reimbursement or payer coverage policies (implemented directly or through a third-party utilization management organization) related to specific diagnostic tests, categories of testing or testing methodologies;
14. failure to retain or attract managed care organization (MCO) business as a result of changes in business models, including new risk-based or network approaches, out-sourced Laboratory Network Management or Utilization Management companies, or other changes in strategy or business models by MCOs;
15. failure to obtain and retain new customers, an unfavorable change in the mix of testing services ordered, or a reduction in tests ordered, specimens submitted or services requested by existing customers;
16. difficulty in maintaining relationships with customers or retaining key employees as a result of uncertainty surrounding the integration of acquisitions and the resulting negative effects on the business of the Company;
17. consolidation and convergence of MCOs, biopharmaceutical companies, health systems, large physician organizations and other customers potentially causing material shifts in insourcing, utilization, pricing and reimbursements, including full and partial risk-based models;
18. failure to effectively develop and deploy new systems, system modifications or enhancements required in response to evolving market and business needs;
19. customers choosing to insource services that are or could be purchased from the Company;
20. failure to identify, successfully close and effectively integrate and/or manage acquisitions of new businesses;
21. inability to achieve the expected benefits and synergies of newly-acquired businesses, and impact on the Company's cash position, levels of indebtedness and stock price;
22. termination, loss, delay, reduction in scope or increased costs of contracts, including large contracts and multiple contracts;
23. liability arising from errors or omissions in the performance of contract research services or other contractual arrangements;
24. failure to successfully obtain, maintain and enforce intellectual property rights and defend against challenges to the Company's intellectual property rights;
25. changes or disruption in services or supplies provided by third parties, including transportation;
26. damage or disruption to the Company's facilities;
27. damage to the Company's reputation, loss of business or other harm from acts of animal rights extremists or potential harm and/or liability arising from animal research activities or the provision of animal research products;
28. adverse results in litigation matters;
29. inability to attract and retain experienced and qualified personnel;
30. failure to develop or acquire licenses for new or improved technologies, such as point-of-care testing, mobile health technologies and digital pathology, or potential use of new technologies by customers and/or consumers to perform their own tests;
31. substantial costs arising from the inability to commercialize newly licensed tests or technologies or to obtain appropriate coverage or reimbursement for such tests;
32. inability to obtain and maintain adequate patent and other proprietary rights for protection of the Company's products and services and successfully enforce the Company's proprietary rights;
33. scope, validity and enforceability of patents and other proprietary rights held by third parties that may impact the Company's ability to develop, perform, or market the Company's products or services or operate its business;

## INDEX

34. business interruption or other impact on the business due to adverse weather, fires and/or other natural disasters, acts of war, terrorism or other criminal acts, and/or widespread outbreak of influenza or other pandemic illness;
35. discontinuation or recalls of existing testing products;
36. a failure in the Company's information technology systems, including with respect to testing turnaround time and billing processes, or the failure to maintain the security of business information or systems or to protect against cyber security attacks such as denial of service attacks, malware, ransomware and computer viruses, or delays or failures in the development and implementation of the Company's automation platforms, any of which could result in a negative effect on the Company's performance of services, a loss of business or increased costs, damages to the Company's reputation, significant litigation exposure, an inability to meet required financial reporting deadlines, or the failure to meet future regulatory or customer information technology, data security and connectivity requirements;
37. business interruption, increased costs, and other adverse effects on the Company's operations due to the unionization of employees, union strikes, work stoppages, general labor unrest or failure to comply with labor or employment laws;
38. failure to maintain the Company's days sales outstanding and/or bad debt expense levels including a negative impact on the Company's reimbursement, cash collections and profitability arising from unfavorable changes in third-party payer policies, payment delays introduced by third party utilization management organizations and continued market shift to plan designs with higher patient out-of-pocket costs;
39. impact on the Company's revenue, cash collections and the availability of credit for general liquidity or other financing needs arising from a significant deterioration in the economy or financial markets or in the Company's credit ratings by Standard & Poor's and/or Moody's;
40. failure to maintain the expected capital structure for the Company, including failure to maintain the Company's investment grade rating;
41. changes in reimbursement by foreign governments and foreign currency fluctuations;
42. inability to obtain certain billing information from physicians, resulting in increased costs and complexity, a temporary disruption in receipts and ongoing reductions in reimbursements and net revenues;
43. expenses and risks associated with international operations, including, but not limited to, compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act, other global anti-corruption laws and regulations, trade sanction laws and regulations, and economic, political, legal and other operational risks associated with foreign jurisdictions;
44. failure to achieve expected efficiencies and savings in connection with the Company's business process improvement initiatives;
45. changes in tax laws and regulations or changes in their interpretation; and
46. global economic conditions and government and regulatory changes, including, but not limited to the United Kingdom's announced intention to exit from the European Union.

### **GENERAL (dollars in millions, except per share data)**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company experienced strong revenue growth, driven by acquisitions as well as organic growth, which was partially offset by the impact of foreign currency translation. The company defines organic growth as the increase in revenue excluding revenue from acquisitions for the first twelve months after the close of each acquisition.

On September 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Chiltern, a specialty contract research organization, pursuant to a definitive agreement to acquire all of the share capital of Chiltern International Group Limited (Chiltern), a private limited company registered in Scotland, in an all-cash transaction valued at approximately \$1,224.5. The Company funded the acquisition through bank financing. Chiltern is part of the Company's Covance Drug Development (CDD) segment. Chiltern's 2016 revenues were \$500.2 with \$49.3 in operating income.

On April 25, 2017, the Company announced that it was expanding its LaunchPad business process improvement initiative to include its CDD segment. The application of this initiative to CDD will consist of two phases implemented over three years. The first phase is intended to better align CDD's resources with its near-term outlook, and, in connection with the implementation of the first phase, on April 24, 2017, the Company committed to carry out a reduction in workforce in 2017. The first phase is currently underway and is expected to generate pre-tax savings of approximately \$20.0 in 2017 and approximately \$45.0 on an annualized basis thereafter, with pre-tax charges of \$30.0 primarily related to severance costs, expected to be approximately \$16.0 and related facility closure costs, expected to be approximately \$14.0 in 2017. The second phase will focus on long-term structural changes designed to create a more efficient business model for CDD. The Company expects to provide additional details on the second phase early next year.

[INDEX](#)

Based upon performance in 2017, the Company will continue to monitor the financial performance of, and assumptions for, two of the CDD reporting units for which an income approach for goodwill impairment was performed in 2016. A future impairment charge for goodwill or intangible assets could have a material effect on the Company's operating income as presented in its Consolidated Statement of Operations.

On September 22, 2017, pursuant to PAMA, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) released preliminary Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (CLFS) rates for 2018. The Company believes CMS failed to properly include market data from a large portion of the laboratory industry in calculating the preliminary rates. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of the preliminary rates, including aspects of the proposed fee schedule that the Company believes require further clarification or revision. Based on its preliminary evaluation, the Company estimates that its revenues from tests paid by CMS under the CLFS during 2018 would be reduced between 6% and 8%. During 2016, approximately 12.3% of LabCorp Diagnostics (LCD) revenue was reimbursed under the CLFS, which represented less than 10% of the Company's total revenue.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (dollars in millions)**

*Three months ended September 30, 2017 compared with three months ended September 30, 2016*

**Net Revenue**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
<b>Net revenue</b>			
LCD	\$ 1,837.2	\$ 1,671.8	9.9%
CDD	761.1	701.1	8.6%
Intercompany eliminations	(0.4)	(0.2)	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,597.9</b>	<b>\$ 2,372.7</b>	<b>9.5%</b>

The increase in net revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016 was due to growth from acquisitions of 6.9%, organic growth of 2.3% and the benefit from foreign currency translation of approximately 30 basis points.

LCD net revenue for the third quarter was \$1,837.2, an increase of 9.9% over revenue of \$1,671.8 in the third quarter of 2016. The increase in net revenue was the result of acquisitions, organic volume growth (measured by requisitions), price, mix and the benefit from foreign currency translation. Total volume (measured by requisitions) increased by 7.3%, of which organic volume was 2.3% and acquisition volume was 5.1%. Volume was negatively impacted by approximately 1.0% due to multiple hurricanes during the quarter. Revenue per requisition increased 2.4%. Revenue was also favorably impacted by 0.2% from foreign currency translation during the quarter.

CDD net revenue for the third quarter was \$761.1, an increase of 8.6% over revenue of \$701.1 in the third quarter of 2016. The increase was primarily due to the acquisition of Chiltem, as well as organic growth and the benefit from foreign currency translation of approximately 60 basis points.

**Net Cost of Revenues**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Net cost of revenues	\$ 1,715.1	\$ 1,584.3	8.3%
Cost of revenues as a % of net revenue	67.4%	66.8%	

Net cost of revenues increased 8.3% during the three months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016. Net cost of revenues as a percentage of net revenue increased from 66.8% for the three months ended September 30, 2016 to 67.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to relatively higher costs of revenues on certain 2017 acquisitions as well as higher personnel costs within the CDD segment during the past year. The net cost of revenues was also impacted by an increase of 0.2% due to currency fluctuations.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 465.3	\$ 400.5	16.2%
Selling, general and administrative expenses as a % of net revenue	17.9%	16.9%	

## INDEX

Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenue increased to 17.9% during the three months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to 16.9% during the corresponding period in 2016.

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, the Company incurred legal and other costs of \$23.2 primarily relating to the acquisition of Chiltern. The Company also recorded \$3.1 in consulting and other expenses relating to Covance and Chiltern integration initiatives. In addition, the Company incurred \$2.7 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad.

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, the Company incurred legal and other costs of \$1.3 relating to the wind down of its minimum volume service contract operations. The Company incurred \$5.9 in fees and expenses associated with acquisitions completed during the quarter. The Company also recorded \$1.4 in consulting expenses relating to fees incurred as part of its Covance acquisition integration costs and compensation analysis, along with \$0.5 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition and \$3.4 of accelerated equity and other final compensation relating to executive transition. In addition, the Company incurred \$3.7 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad.

Excluding these charges, selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenues were 16.8% and 16.2% during the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenue, excluding these charges, is primarily due to acquisitions and higher personnel costs offset partially by the impact of LaunchPad. Bad debt expense for LCD was 4.5% of net revenue for that segment during the three months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to 4.1% during the corresponding period in 2016. The increase in expense is impacted in part by management's assessment of increased collection risk for customers affected by extreme weather events.

### Amortization of Intangibles and Other Assets

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
LCD	\$ 29.2	\$ 19.3	51.3%
CDD	25.4	21.8	16.5%
Total amortization of intangibles and other assets	\$ 54.6	\$ 41.1	32.8%

The increase in amortization of intangibles and other assets primarily reflects the impact of acquisitions occurring after September 30, 2016.

### Restructuring and Other Special Charges

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Restructuring and other special charges	\$ 21.6	\$ 22.8	(5.3)%

During the third quarter of 2017, the Company recorded net restructuring and other special charges of \$21.6. The charges included \$4.6 in severance and other personnel costs along with \$12.1 in costs associated with facility closures and general integration initiatives. The Company reversed previously established reserves of \$0.9, primarily in unused severance reserves. The Company also recognized asset impairment losses of \$5.8 related to the termination of a software development project within the CDD segment and the forgiveness of certain indebtedness for LCD customers in areas heavily impacted by hurricanes during the quarter.

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, the Company recorded net restructuring and other special charges of \$22.8; \$7.1 within LCD and \$15.7 within CDD. The charges were comprised of \$14.1 related to severance and other personnel costs along with \$9.1 in costs associated with facility closures. The Company reversed previously established reserves of \$0.2 in unused facility-related costs and \$0.2 in unused severance reserves primarily as the result of selling one of its minimum volume service contract facilities to a third party.

### Interest Expense

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Interest expense	\$ (59.9)	(58.2)	2.9%

The increase in interest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016 is primarily due to the issuance of senior notes and the addition of the new term loan, and increased borrowings under the

[INDEX](#)

Company's Revolving Credit Facility, partially offset by the repayment of the 2.20% senior notes in August 2017 and the retirement in October 2016 of the convertible senior notes acquired as part of the Sequenom acquisition.

**Equity Method Income**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Equity method income	\$ 3.2	\$ 2.6	23.1%

Equity method income represents the Company's ownership share in joint venture partnerships along with equity investments in other companies in the health care industry. All of these partnerships and investments reside within LCD. The increase in income for the three months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016 was primarily due to the addition of several joint ventures related to the May 2017 acquisition of Pathology Associates Medical Laboratories (PAML).

**Other, net**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Other, net	\$ (4.2)	\$ (5.6)	(25.0)%

The change in other, net for the three months ended September 30, 2017, is primarily due to a larger loss on sale of assets during the three months ended September 30, 2016 than the comparable period in 2017. Foreign currency transaction losses were \$1.8 and \$1.4, respectively for the 2017 and 2016 periods presented.

**Income Tax Expense**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Income tax expense	\$ 97.7	\$ 83.6	16.9%
Income tax expense as a % of earnings before income taxes	34.8%	31.7%	

The Company's 2017 and 2016 tax rates were favorably impacted by foreign earnings taxed at lower rates than the U.S. statutory tax rate. The rate for the three months ended September 30, 2017 was higher than the corresponding period in 2016 due to a less favorable mix of taxable income in foreign jurisdictions. In addition, the 2017 tax rate was higher due to nondeductible transaction costs associated with the Chiltem acquisition. The Company considers all of the foreign earnings to be permanently reinvested overseas.

**Operating Results by Segment**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
LCD	\$ 336.2	\$ 305.6	10.0 %
LCD operating margin	18.3%	18.3%	— %
CDD	43.0	51.9	(17.1)%
CDD operating margin	5.6%	7.4%	(1.8)%
General corporate expenses	(37.9)	(33.5)	13.1 %
Total	\$ 341.3	\$ 324.0	5.3 %

LCD operating earnings were \$337.1 for the three months ended September 30, 2017, an increase of 10.3% over operating earnings of \$305.6 in the corresponding period of 2016, and LCD generated consistent operating margin year-over-year. During the quarter, the Company achieved its three-year-goal to deliver \$150.0 in net LaunchPad savings.

CDD operating earnings were \$43.0 for the three months ended September 30, 2017, a decrease of 17.1% over operating earnings of \$51.9 in the corresponding period of 2016, and CDD operating margin decreased 1.8% year-over-year. The decline was primarily due to acquisition costs, higher personnel costs, higher restructuring and other special charges related to the expansion of LaunchPad and the termination of a software development project. These costs were partially offset by cost synergies. During the third quarter, the Company achieved its three-year goal to deliver cost synergies of \$100.0 related to the acquisition of Covance.

General corporate expenses are comprised primarily of administrative services such as executive management, human resources, legal, finance, corporate affairs, and information technology. Corporate expenses were \$37.9 for the three months ended September 30, 2017, an increase of 13.1% over corporate expenses of \$33.5 in the corresponding period of 2016. The increase in corporate expenses in 2017 is primarily due to an increase in certain incentive compensation.

*Nine months ended September 30, 2017 compared with nine months ended September 30, 2016*

**Net Revenue**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
<b>Net revenue</b>			
LCD	\$ 5,354.2	\$ 4,922.1	8.8%
CDD	2,151.1	2,128.3	1.1%
Intercompany eliminations	(0.9)	(0.5)	80.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,504.4</b>	<b>\$ 7,049.9</b>	<b>6.4%</b>

The 6.4% increase in net revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016 was due to growth from acquisitions of 4.4%, and organic growth of 2.2%, partially offset by the impact of foreign currency translation of approximately 20 basis points.

LCD net revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was \$5,354.2, an increase of 8.8% over revenue of \$4,922.1 in the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase in net revenue was the result of acquisitions, organic volume growth (measured by requisitions), price, mix, and the benefit from foreign currency translation. Total volume (measured by requisitions) increased by 5.6%, of which organic volume was 2.0% and acquisition volume was 3.6%. Revenue per requisition increased 3.2%.

CDD net revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was \$2,151.1, an increase of 1.1% from revenue of \$2,128.2 in the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase in net revenue was primarily due to the acquisition of Chiltern, which contributed growth of 2.2%, partially offset by a decline in organic growth of 0.3% and an unfavorable impact from foreign currency translation of approximately 80 basis points.

**Net Cost of Revenues**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Net cost of revenues	\$ 4,956.2	\$ 4,657.4	6.4%
Cost of revenues as a % of net revenue	66.0%	66.1%	

Net cost of revenues increased 6.4% during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016. Net cost of revenues as a percentage of net revenue has decreased slightly from 66.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 to 66.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 with relatively higher costs of revenues for certain 2017 acquisitions being offset by a decrease of 0.2% due to currency fluctuations.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 1,320.0	\$ 1,224.2	7.8%
Selling, general and administrative expenses as a % of net revenue	17.6%	17.4%	

Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenue increased to 17.6% during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to 17.4% during the corresponding period in 2016.

The Company incurred legal and other costs of \$29.8 relating to recent acquisition activity. The Company also recorded \$8.0 in consulting expenses relating to Covance and Chiltern integration activities and compensation analysis, along with \$0.9 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition. In addition, the Company incurred \$8.2 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the Company incurred additional legal and other costs of \$4.0 relating to the wind down of its minimum volume service contract operations and incurred \$7.4 in acquisition fees and expenses. The Company also recorded \$5.7 in consulting expenses relating to fees incurred as part of its Covance acquisition integration costs and compensation analysis, along with \$2.4 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition and \$4.8 of accelerated equity compensation relating to executive transition. In addition, the Company incurred \$8.1 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad.

## [INDEX](#)

Excluding these charges, selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenues were 17.0% and 17.4% during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue was primarily due to the impact of LaunchPad. Bad debt expense for LCD was 4.5% of net revenue for that segment during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to 4.4% during the corresponding period in 2016. The increase in expense is impacted in part by management's assessment of increased collection risk for customers affected by extreme weather events.

### **Amortization of Intangibles and Other Assets**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
LCD	\$ 85.4	\$ 66.3	28.8%
CDD	68.2	64.4	5.9%
Total amortization of intangibles and other assets	\$ 153.6	\$ 130.7	17.5%

The increase in amortization of intangibles and other assets primarily reflects the impact of acquisitions occurring after September 30, 2016.

### **Restructuring and Other Special Charges**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Restructuring and other special charges	\$ 64.6	\$ 48.6	32.9%

During the first nine months of 2017, the Company recorded net restructuring and other special charges of \$64.6; \$14.1 within LCD and \$50.5 within CDD. The charges were comprised of \$27.2 related to severance and other personnel costs along with \$17.9 in costs associated with facility closures and general integration initiatives. The charges were offset by the reversal of previously established reserves of \$1.5, primarily in unused severance reserves. The Company also recognized asset impairment losses of \$20.9 related to the termination of a software development project within the CDD segment and the forgiveness of certain indebtedness for LCD customers in areas heavily impacted by hurricanes during the third quarter.

The Company incurred legal and other costs of \$29.8 relating to recent acquisition activity. The Company also recorded \$8.0 in consulting expenses relating to Covance and Chiltern integration activities and compensation analysis, along with \$0.9 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition. In addition, the Company incurred \$8.2 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad (all recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses).

During the first nine months of 2016, the Company recorded net restructuring and other special charges of \$48.6; \$9.7 within LCD and \$38.9 within CDD. The charges were comprised of \$23.1 related to severance and other personnel costs along with \$30.7 in costs associated with facility closures. A substantial portion of these costs relate to the planned closure of duplicative data center operations. The Company reversed previously established reserves of \$2.4 in unused severance reserves primarily as the result of selling one of CDD's minimum volume contract facilities to a third party and \$2.8 for costs related to unused facilities.

The Company incurred additional legal and other costs of \$4.0 relating to the wind-down of its minimum volume contract operations and incurred \$7.4 in acquisition fees and expenses. The Company also recorded \$5.5 in consulting expenses relating to fees incurred as part of its integration and compensation analysis, along with \$2.3 in short-term equity retention arrangements relating to the Covance acquisition and \$7.4 of accelerated equity compensation relating to the announced retirement of a Company executive. In addition, the Company incurred \$8.1 of non-capitalized costs associated with the implementation of a major system as part of LaunchPad (all recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses). In conjunction with certain international legal entity tax structuring, the Company recorded a one-time tax liability of \$1.1. The Company also incurred \$5.6 of interest expense relating to the early retirement of subsidiary indebtedness assumed as part of its acquisition of Sequenom, Inc. (Sequenom).

### **Interest Expense**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Interest expense	\$ (167.3)	\$ (166.2)	0.7%

The slight increase in interest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with corresponding period in 2016 is primarily due to the issuance of senior notes and the addition of the new term loan, and increased borrowings under the Company's Revolving Credit Facility, partially offset by the repayment of the 2.20% senior notes in August 2017 and the retirement of the convertible senior notes acquired as part of the Sequenom acquisition in October 2016.

**Equity Method Income, net**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Equity method income, net	\$ 10.0	\$ 5.9	69.5%

Equity method income represents the Company's ownership share in joint venture partnerships along with equity investments in other companies in the health care industry. All of these partnerships and investments reside within LCD. The increase in income for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared with the corresponding period in 2016 was primarily due to the increased profitability in one of the joint ventures and the addition of several joint ventures related to the May 2017 acquisition of PAML.

**Other, net**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Other, net	\$ (8.2)	\$ (1.3)	530.8%

The change in other, net for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 is primarily due to a loss on sale of assets during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to a gain on sale of assets during the comparable period in 2016. Foreign currency transaction losses were \$4.4 and \$4.2, respectively for the 2017 and 2016 periods presented.

**Income Tax Expense**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
Income tax expense	\$ 281.1	\$ 280.3	0.3%
Income tax expense as a % of earnings before tax	33.2%	33.8%	

The Company's 2017 tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 is lower than the 2016 tax rate primarily due to a greater benefit recognized for stock-based compensation. In 2017 and 2016, the rate was favorably impacted by foreign earnings taxed at lower rates than the U.S. statutory tax rate. The Company considers all of the foreign earnings to be permanently reinvested overseas.

**Operating Results by Segment**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Change
	2017	2016	
LCD	\$ 980.2	\$ 910.0	7.7 %
LCD operating margin	18.3%	18.5%	(0.2)%
CDD	134.9	190.3	(29.1)%
CDD operating margin	6.3%	8.9%	(2.6)%
General corporate expenses	(105.1)	(111.3)	5.6 %
Total	\$ 1,010.0	\$ 989.0	2.1 %

LCD operating earnings were \$980.2 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, an increase of 7.7% over operating earnings of \$910.0 in the corresponding period of 2016 and a decrease of 0.2% in operating margin year-over-year. The decrease in operating margin was primarily due to strong revenue growth offset by lower margins on certain 2017 acquisitions as well as management's assessment of increased collection risk for customers affected by extreme weather events. During the third quarter, the Company achieved its three-year-goal to deliver \$150.0 in net LaunchPad savings.

CDD operating earnings were \$134.9 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, a decrease of 29.1% over operating earnings of \$190.3 in the corresponding period of 2016 and a decrease of 2.6% in operating margin year-over-year. The decrease in operating margin was primarily due to acquisitions and transaction costs. The segment experienced also higher personnel costs and increased restructuring and other special charges related to the expansion of LaunchPad and the termination of a software development project. These costs were partially offset by cost synergies. During the third quarter, the Company achieved its three-year goal to deliver cost synergies of \$100.0 related the acquisition of Covance.

[INDEX](#)

General corporate expenses are comprised primarily of administrative services such as executive management, human resources, legal, finance, corporate affairs, and information technology. Corporate expenses were \$105.1 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, a decrease of 5.6% over corporate expenses of \$111.3 in the corresponding period of 2016. The decrease in corporate expenses in 2017 is primarily due to a reduction in acquisition related costs.

**LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES (dollars and shares in millions)**

The Company's ability to generate cash and financial condition typically have provided ready access to capital markets. The Company's principal source of liquidity is operating cash flow, supplemented by proceeds from debt offerings. The Company's senior unsecured revolving credit facility is further discussed in Note 6 (Debt) to the Company's Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

During the first nine months of 2017 and 2016, respectively, the Company's cash flows were as follows:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 895.4	\$ 727.0
Net cash used for investing activities	(2,050.4)	(576.1)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	1,111.3	(301.7)
Effect of exchange rate on changes in cash and cash equivalents	19.4	2.0
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	\$ (24.3)	\$ (148.8)

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents at September 30, 2017 and 2016 totaled \$409.3 and \$567.6, respectively. Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid instruments, such as time deposits, commercial paper, and other money market investments, substantially all of which have original maturities of three months or less.

**Operating Activities**

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company's operations provided \$895.4 of cash as compared to \$727.0 during the same period in 2016. The \$168.4 increase in cash provided from operations in 2017 as compared with the corresponding 2016 period is primarily due to higher net earnings and improved working capital management.

**Investing Activities**

Net cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was \$2,050.4 as compared to \$576.1 for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The \$1,474.3 increase in cash used in investing activities was primarily due to cash paid for acquisitions and equity investments in 2017. On September 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Chiltem, a specialty contract research organization, pursuant to a definitive agreement to acquire all of the share capital of Chiltem, in an all-cash transaction valued at approximately \$1,224.5. The Company funded the acquisition through a combination of bank financing and the issuance of bonds. Chiltem is part of the Company's CDD segment. Capital expenditures were \$216.8 and \$204.6 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company expects capital expenditures in 2017 to be approximately 3.0% of net revenues primarily in connection with projects to support growth in the Company's core businesses, including projects related to LaunchPad. The Company intends to continue to pursue acquisitions to fund growth and make important investments in its business, including in information technology, to improve efficiency and enable the execution of the Company's strategic vision. Such expenditures are expected to be funded by cash flow from operations, as well as borrowings under the Company's revolving credit facility or any successor facility, as needed.

**Financing Activities**

Net cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was \$1,111.3 compared to net cash used for financing activities of \$301.7 for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The change in the cash provided by (used for) financing activities for nine months ended September 30, 2017, as compared to 2016, was primarily a result of an increase in net debt proceeds of \$1,352.6 offset by common stock repurchases of \$298.1. On August 22, 2017, the Company issued new senior notes representing \$1,200.0 in debt securities and consisting of a \$600.0 aggregate principal amount of 3.25% senior notes due 2024 and a \$600.0 aggregate principal amount of 3.60% senior notes due 2027. Interest on these notes is payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on March 1, 2018. Net proceeds from the offering of these notes were \$1,190.1 after deducting underwriting discounts and other expenses of the offering. Net proceeds were used to pay off the 2.20% senior notes due August 23, 2017, as well as a portion of the cash consideration and the fees and expenses in connection with the Chiltem acquisition.

As part of its financing of the Covance acquisition, the Company entered into a \$1,000.0 term loan in December 2014. On September 15, 2017, the Company entered into a new \$750.0 term loan. The 2017 term loan facility will mature on September

## [INDEX](#)

15, 2022. The 2014 term loan balance at September 30, 2017 was \$515.0 and December 31, 2016 was \$565.0. The 2017 term loan balance at September 30, 2017 was \$750.0.

Under the Company's term loan credit facilities and the revolving credit facility, the Company is subject to negative covenants limiting subsidiary indebtedness and certain other covenants typical for investment grade-rated borrowers and the Company is required to maintain certain leverage ratios. The Company was in compliance with all covenants under the term loan credit facilities and the revolving credit facility at September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, the ratio of total debt to consolidated proforma trailing 12 month EBITDA was 3.5 to 1.0.

As of September 30, 2017, the effective interest rate on the revolving credit facility was 2.21%, the effective interest rate on the 2014 term loan was 2.49% and the effective interest rate on the 2017 term loan was 2.36%.

On September 30, 2016, the Company announced the successful completion of the consent solicitations for the 5.00% convertible senior notes due 2017 and 2018, acquired as part of the 2016 acquisition of Sequenom, Inc. On October 20, 2016, the Company retired \$129.9 of these outstanding notes, and paid an additional \$5.6 relating to the early retirement of the subsidiary indebtedness.

As of September 30, 2017, the Company provided letters of credit aggregating \$66.0, primarily in connection with certain insurance programs. Letters of credit provided by the Company are issued under the Company's revolving credit facility and are renewed annually.

At the end of 2016, the Company had outstanding authorization from the board of directors to purchase up to \$739.5 of Company common stock. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company purchased 2.2 shares of its common stock at a total cost of \$298.1 (inclusive of 0.1 shares of common stock at a cost of \$6.0 representing committed purchases as of December 31, 2016 that settled in early 2017). As of September 30, 2017, the Company had outstanding authorization from the board of directors to purchase up to \$447.4 of Company common stock. The repurchase authorization has no expiration.

The Company had a \$21.5 and \$28.3 reserve for unrecognized income tax benefits, including interest and penalties, as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Substantially all of these tax reserves are classified in other long-term liabilities in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### ***Zero-coupon Subordinated Notes***

On September 11, 2017, the Company announced that for the period from September 11, 2017 to March 11, 2018, the zero-coupon subordinated notes will accrue contingent cash interest at a rate of no less than 0.125% of the average market price of a zero-coupon subordinated note for the five trading days ended September 8, 2017, in addition to the continued accrual of the original issue discount.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company settled notices to convert \$22.8 aggregate principal amount at maturity of its zero-coupon subordinated notes with a conversion value of \$66.2. The total cash used for these settlements was \$33.8 and the Company also issued 0.2 shares of common stock. As a result of these conversions, the Company also reversed deferred tax liabilities of \$13.7.

On October 2, 2017, the Company also announced that its zero-coupon subordinated notes may be converted into cash and common stock at the conversion rate of 13.4108 per \$1,000 principal amount at maturity of the notes, subject to the terms of the zero-coupon subordinated notes and the Indenture, dated as of October 24, 2006 between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee and conversion agent. In order to exercise the option to convert all or a portion of the zero-coupon subordinated notes, holders are required to validly surrender their zero-coupon subordinated notes at any time during the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2017, through the close of business on the last business day of the calendar quarter, which is 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on Friday, December 29, 2017. If notices of conversion are received, the Company plans to settle the cash portion of the conversion obligation with cash on hand and/or borrowings under the new revolving credit facility.

### ***Credit Ratings***

The Company's investment grade debt ratings from Moody's and Standard and Poor's contribute to its ability to access capital markets.

## **ITEM 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices, such as foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and other relevant market rate or price changes. In the ordinary course of business, the Company is exposed to various market risks, including changes in foreign currency exchange and interest rates, and the Company regularly evaluates its exposure to such changes. The Company addresses its exposure to market risks, principally the market risks associated with changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, through a controlled program of risk management that includes, from time to time, the use of derivative financial instruments such as foreign currency forward contracts and interest rate swap

agreements. Although, as set forth below, the Company's zero-coupon subordinated notes contain features that are considered to be embedded derivative instruments, the Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes.

#### **Foreign Currency Exchange Rates**

Approximately 18.0% of the Company's net revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and approximately 10.4% of those for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 were denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The Company's financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars and, accordingly, fluctuations in exchange rates will affect the translation of revenues and expenses denominated in foreign currencies into U.S. dollars for purposes of reporting the Company's consolidated financial results. In the first nine months of 2017 and the year ended December 31, 2016, the most significant currency exchange rate exposures were to the Canadian dollar, Swiss Franc, Euro and British Pound. Excluding the impacts from any outstanding or future hedging transactions, a hypothetical change of 10% in average exchange rates used to translate all foreign currencies to U.S. dollars would have impacted income before income taxes for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 by approximately \$1.2. Gross accumulated currency translation adjustments recorded as a separate component of shareholders' equity were \$276.3 and \$11.7 at September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company does not have significant operations in countries in which the economy is considered to be highly-inflationary.

The Company earns revenue from service contracts over a period of several months and, in some cases, over a period of several years. Accordingly, exchange rate fluctuations during this period may affect the Company's profitability with respect to such contracts. The Company is also subject to foreign currency transaction risk for fluctuations in exchange rates during the period of time between the consummation and cash settlement of transactions. The Company limits its foreign currency transaction risk through exchange rate fluctuation provisions stated in some of its contracts with customers, or it may hedge transaction risk with foreign currency forward contracts. At September 30, 2017, the Company had 20 open foreign exchange forward contracts relating to service contracts with various amounts maturing monthly through October 2017 with a notional value totaling approximately \$302.5. At December 31, 2016, the Company had 5 open foreign exchange forward contracts relating to service contracts with various amounts maturing monthly through January 2017 with a notional value totaling approximately \$167.9.

#### **Interest Rates**

Some of the Company's debt is subject to interest at variable rates. As a result, fluctuations in interest rates affect the business. The Company attempts to manage interest rate risk and overall borrowing costs through an appropriate mix of fixed and variable rate debt including by the utilization of derivative financial instruments, primarily interest rate swaps.

Borrowings under the Company's term loan credit facility and revolving credit facility are subject to variable interest rates, unless fixed through interest rate swaps or other agreements. As of September 30, 2017, the Company had \$1,265.0 of unhedged variable rate debt from the term loan credit facilities and \$0.0 outstanding on its revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had no outstanding balance on its revolving credit facility, \$565.0 on its 2014 term loan facility and \$715.0 on its new term loan facility.

The Company is party to two fixed-to-variable interest rate swap agreements for the 4.625% senior notes due 2020 with an aggregate notional amount of \$600.0 and variable interest rates based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.298% to hedge against changes in the fair value of a portion of the Company's long term debt.

The Company's zero-coupon subordinated notes contain the following two features that are considered to be embedded derivative instruments under authoritative guidance in connection with accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities:

- 1) The Company will pay contingent cash interest on the zero-coupon subordinated notes after September 11, 2006, if the average market price of the notes equals 120% or more of the sum of the issue price, accrued original issue discount and contingent additional principal, if any, for a specified measurement period.
- 2) Holders may surrender zero-coupon subordinated notes for conversion during any period in which the rating assigned to the zero-coupon subordinated notes by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services is BB- or lower.

Each quarter-point increase or decrease in the variable rate would result in the Company's interest expense changing by approximately \$1.4 per year for the Company's unhedged variable rate debt.

#### **ITEM 4. Controls and Procedures**

As of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, the Company carried out, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). Based upon this evaluation, the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2017.

[INDEX](#)

On May 4, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Pathology Associates Medical Laboratories (PAML). On September 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Chiltern. The Company's management has extended its oversight and monitoring processes that support internal control over financial reporting to include both PAML's and Chiltern's operations. The Company's management is continuing to integrate the acquired operations of PAML and Chiltern into the Company's overall internal control over financial reporting process. However, management plans to exclude both PAML and Chiltern from its annual assessment of internal controls over financial reporting for the year ended December 31, 2017. There were no other changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) that occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

## LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS AND SUBSIDIARIES

## PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

**Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

See Note 9 (Commitments and Contingencies) to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, above, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors**

There have been no material changes in the risk factors that appear in Part I - Item 1A of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds** (Dollars in millions)

The following table sets forth information with respect to purchases of shares of the Company's common stock based on settled trades made during the three months ended September 30, 2017, by or on behalf of the Company:

	Total Number of Shares Repurchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Repurchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Repurchased Under the Program
July 1 - July 31	0.3	152.51	0.3	447.4
August 1 - August 31	—	—	—	—
September 1 - September 30	—	—	—	—
	0.3	—	0.3	

The board of directors has authorized the repurchase of specified amounts of the Company's common stock since 2007, including the authorization to repurchase up to \$1,000.0 of the Company's common stock announced by the Company on October 18, 2013. At the end of the third quarter 2017, \$447.4 of repurchase authorization remained under the Company's share repurchase program. The repurchase authorization has no expiration date.

[INDEX](#)

**Item 6. Exhibits**

- (a) Exhibits
- 4.1 [Eleventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 22, 2017, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of the 2024 Notes \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 22, 2017\)](#)
- 4.2 [Twelfth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 22, 2017, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of the 2027 Notes \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 22, 2017\)](#)
- 10.1\* [Amendment No. 3, dated as of September 15, 2017, to the Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014, with Bank of America, N.A.\\*](#)
- 10.2\* [Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2017, with Bank of America, N.A.\\*](#)
- 10.3\* [Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 15, 2017, \(originally dated as of December 21, 2011\) among the Company, Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Syndication Agent and L/C Issuer, Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch as Documentation Agent and L/C Issuer, the Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, LTD., Barclays Bank PLC, Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Island Branch, KeyBank National Association, PNC Bank, National Association, TD Bank, N.A., and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Credit Suisse Securities \(USA\) LL as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers, and the lenders named therein](#)
- 12.1\* [Ratio of earnings to fixed charges](#)
- 31.1\* [Certification by the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(a\) or Rule 15d-14\(a\)](#)
- 31.2\* [Certification by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(a\) or Rule 15d-14\(a\)](#)
- 32\* [Written Statement of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 \(18 U.S.C. Section 1350\)](#)
- 101.INS\* XBRL Instance Document
- 101.SCH\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
- 101.CAL\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
- 101.DEF\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
- 101.LAB\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
- 101.PRE\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

\* filed herewith

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS

Registrant

By: /s/ DAVID P. KING  
David P. King  
Chairman of the Board, President  
and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ GLENN A. EISENBERG  
Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

November 2, 2017

### AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

AMENDMENT NO. 3 dated as of September 15, 2017 (this “**Amendment**”) to TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of December 19, 2014 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of March 5, 2015 and Amendment No. 2 to Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of July 13, 2016, the “**Term Loan Credit Agreement**”), among LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS, a Delaware corporation (the “**Borrower**”), the LENDERS from time to time party thereto and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent.

#### W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Term Loan Credit Agreement be amended as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders executing this Amendment as a Lender are willing to amend the Term Loan Credit Agreement on the terms set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1 . *Defined Terms; References.* Unless otherwise specifically defined herein, each term used herein that is defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement has the meaning assigned to such term in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

Section 2 . *Amendments.* Each of the parties hereto agrees that, effective on the Third Amendment Effective Date, the Term Loan Credit Agreement shall be amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth on the pages of the Term Loan Credit Agreement attached as Exhibit A hereto.

Section 3 . *Representations and Warranties.* The Borrower represents and warrants as to itself and its Subsidiaries to the other parties hereto that:

(a) the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment are within the Borrower’s corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate and, if required, stockholder action;

(b) this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law; and

(c) the representations and warranties contained in the Term Loan Credit Agreement and any other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects (other than any such representation and warranty that is already qualified by materiality or “Material Adverse Effect” in the text thereof, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true in all respects) on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent such representations and warranties specifically relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects on and as of such earlier date.

Section 4 . *Effectiveness.* This Amendment shall become effective and as of the first date on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 10.01 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement) (the “**Third Amendment Effective Date**”):

(a) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from the Borrower, the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent either (i) a counterpart of this Amendment signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include .pdf or facsimile transmission of a signed signature page of this Amendment) that such party has signed counterpart of this Amendment; and

(b) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Third Amendment Effective Date and signed by the President and Chief Executive Officer, a Vice President or a Financial Officer of the Borrower, confirming (i) the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3 of this Amendment and (ii) the absence of any Default or Event of Default.

Section 5 . *Governing Law.* This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without regard to the conflicts of law principles thereto and to the extent that such principles would direct a matter to another jurisdiction.

[Signature Pages Follow]

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 3 to Term Loan Credit Agreement]

#### SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

**LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
HOLDINGS,**

a Delaware corporation

By:

Name: Glenn A. Eisenberg

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent

By:

Name: Darleen R DiGrazia

Title: Vice President

---

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Lender

By:  
Name: Joseph L. Corah  
Title: Director

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Lender

By:  
Name: Darin Mullis  
Title: Director

TD BANK USA, N.A.,  
as Lender

By: /s/ Shreya Shah  
Name: Shreya Shah  
Title: Senior Vice President  
The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.,  
as Lender

By: /s/ Jaime Johnson  
Name: Jaime Johnson  
Title: Director  
U.S. Bank National Association,  
as Lender

By: /s/ David C. Mruk  
Name: David C. Mruk  
Title: SVP  
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Lender

By: /s/ Brian Miller  
Name: Brian Miller  
Title: Vice President  
Barclays Bank PLC,  
as Lender

By: /s/ May Huang  
Name: May Huang  
Title: Assistant Vice President



Name:Tamara M. Dowd  
Title:Director  
The Bank of New York Mellon,  
as Lender

By: /s/ Clifford A. Mull  
Name:Clifford A. Mull  
Title:Director  
Branch Banking & Trust Company,  
as Lender

By: /s/ Kelly Attayek  
Name:Kelly Attayek  
Title:Assistant Vice President  
CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK,  
as Lender

By: /s/ Gordon Yip  
Name:Gordon Yip  
Title:Director

By: /s/ Dan Fahey  
Name:Dan Fahey  
Title:Vice President  
Credit Agricole CIB

CITIZENS BANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Mark Guyeski  
Name:Mark Guyeski  
Title:AVP - Portfolio Manager

**Exhibit A**

[Attached]



Published CUSIP Number: 50540QAK0

TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of December 19, 2014

among

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
as the Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Syndication Agent,

THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD.,  
BARCLAYS BANK PLC,  
CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,  
KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
TD BANK, N.A.

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION  
as Documentation Agents

and

THE OTHER LENDERS PARTY HERETO

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,  
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC

and

CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC,  
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS	1
1.01 Defined Terms.	1
1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions.	<del>19</del> 20
1.03 Accounting Terms.	<del>20</del> 21
1.04 Rounding.	<del>20</del> 21
1.05 Times of Day.	<del>20</del> 22
ARTICLE II THE COMMITMENTS AND LOANS	<del>21</del> 22
2.01 Commitments.	<del>21</del> 22
2.02 Borrowing, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.	<del>21</del> 22
2.03 [Reserved].	<del>22</del> 23
2.04 [Reserved].	<del>22</del> 23
2.05 Voluntary Prepayments of Loans.	<del>22</del> 23
2.06 Termination or Reduction of Aggregate Commitments.	<del>23</del> 24
2.07 Repayment of Loans.	<del>23</del> 24
2.08 Interest.	<del>24</del> 25
2.09 Fees.	<del>24</del> 25
2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees.	<del>24</del> 25
2.11 Evidence of Debt.	<del>25</del> 26
2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.	<del>25</del> 26
2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.	<del>26</del> 28
2.14 [Reserved].	<del>27</del> 28
2.15 Defaulting Lenders.	<del>27</del> 28
2.16 Certain Permitted Amendments.	<del>28</del> 29
ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY	<del>29</del> 30
3.01 Taxes.	<del>29</del> 30
3.02 Illegality.	<del>33</del> 34
3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.	<del>33</del> 34
3.04 Increased Costs.	<del>34</del> 35
3.05 Compensation for Losses.	<del>35</del> 36
3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.	<del>35</del> 36
3.07 Survival.	<del>36</del> 37
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO LOANS	<del>36</del> 37
4.01 Conditions to Effectiveness.	<del>36</del> 37
4.02 Conditions to Funding on the Covance Closing Date.	<del>38</del> 39
4.03. Actions during the Availability Period.	<del>39</del> 40
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	<del>39</del> 40
5.01 Organization; Powers.	<del>39</del> 41
5.02 Authorization.	<del>40</del> 41
5.03 Enforceability.	<del>40</del> 41
5.04 Governmental Approvals.	<del>40</del> 41
5.05 Financial Statements.	<del>40</del> 42
5.06 No Material Adverse Change.	<del>41</del> 42
5.07 [Reserved].	<del>41</del> 42
5.08 Litigation; Compliance with Laws.	<del>41</del> 42
5.09 Federal Reserve Regulations.	<del>41</del> 42
5.10 Investment Company Act.	<del>41</del> 42

---

5.11	Use of Proceeds.	4143
5.12	Tax Returns.	4143
5.13	No Material Misstatements.	4243
5.14	Employee Benefit Plans.	4243
5.15	Environmental Matters.	4243
5.16	Senior Indebtedness.	4244
5.17	No Default.	4244
5.18	OFAC.	4344
5.19	Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.	4344
5.20	EEA Financial Institutions.	44
ARTICLE VI AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS 4344		
6.01	Existence; Businesses and Properties; Compliance with Laws.	4344
6.02	Insurance.	4345
6.03	Obligations and Taxes.	4345
6.04	Financial Statements, Reports, etc.	4345
6.05	Litigation and Other Notices.	4546
6.06	Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections	4547
6.07	Use of Proceeds	4647
6.08	Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions	4647
ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS 4647		
7.01	Subsidiary Indebtedness	4647
7.02	Liens	4748
7.03	Mergers, Consolidations and Sales of Assets	4850
7.04	Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries	4950
7.05	Maximum Leverage Ratio	4950
7.06	Organization Documents	4951
7.07	Sanctions	4951
7.08	Anti-Corruption Laws.	4951
ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 4951		
8.01	Events of Default.	4951
8.02	Remedies Upon Event of Default.	5153
8.03	Application of Funds.	5153
ARTICLE IX ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT 5254		
9.01	Appointment and Authority.	5254
9.02	Rights as a Lender.	5254
9.03	Exculpatory Provisions.	5354
9.04	Reliance by Administrative Agent.	5355
9.05	Delegation of Duties.	5455
9.06	Resignation of Administrative Agent.	5456
9.07	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.	5557
9.08	No Other Duties; Etc.	5557
9.09	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.	5557
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS 5658		
10.01	Amendments, Etc.	5658
10.02	Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies.	5859
10.03	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.	5961
10.04	Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.	6062
10.05	Payments Set Aside.	6264
10.06	Successors and Assigns.	6264
10.07	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.	6668
10.08	Set-off.	6769
10.09	Interest Rate Limitation.	6769
10.10	Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.	6769

---

- 10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties. ~~6870~~
- 10.12 Severability. ~~6870~~
- 10.13 Replacement of Lenders. ~~6870~~
- 10.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc. ~~6971~~
- 10.15 Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury. ~~7072~~
- 10.16 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. ~~7173~~
- 10.17 USA PATRIOT Act. ~~7173~~
- 10.18 No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship. ~~7173~~
- 10.19 Lender ERISA Representation. 74
- 10.20 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. 74

#### SCHEDULES

- 2.01 Commitments and Applicable Percentages
- 10.02 Certain Addresses for Notices

#### EXHIBITS

- A Form of Loan Notice
- B Form of Term Loan Note
- C Form of Solvency Certificate
- D Form of Compliance Certificate
- E Form of Assignment and Assumption

#### TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT is entered into as of December 19, 2014 among LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders (defined herein) and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent.

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide a term loan facility for the purposes set forth herein, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

---

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

#### 1.01 **Defined Terms.**

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Accepting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Acquired Company” means Covance Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“Acquisition” means the acquisition by the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of (i) all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person where the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) payable by the Borrower or any Subsidiary is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such Acquisition, or (ii) all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of a Person who, after giving effect to such Acquisition, constitutes a Material Subsidiary.

“Administrative Agent” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 10.02 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Agent Parties” has the meaning specified in Section 10.02(c).

“Aggregate Commitments” means the Commitments of all the Lenders. The aggregate principal amount of the Aggregate Commitments in effect on the Effective Date is ONE BILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000,000).

“Agreement” means this Credit Agreement, as amended from time to time.

“Applicable Percentage” means with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) represented by (i) on or prior to the Covance Closing Date, such Lender’s Commitment at such time over the Aggregate Commitments at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15 and (ii) thereafter, the principal amount of such Lender’s Loans at such time over the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans at such time. The initial Applicable Percentage of each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“Applicable Rate” means with respect to Loans, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Debt Rating as set forth below:

---

<b>Pricing Level</b>	<b>Debt Rating</b>		<b>Applicable Rate for Eurodollar Rate Loans</b>	<b>Applicable Rate for Base Rate Loans</b>
	<b>S&amp;P</b>	<b>Moody's</b>		
<b>I</b>	≥ BBB+	Baa1	1.125%	0.125%
<b>II</b>	= BBB	Baa2	1.25%	0.25%
<b>III</b>	= BBB-	Baa3	1.50%	0.50%
<b>IV</b>	= BB+	Ba1	1.75%	0.75%
<b>V</b>	≤ BB	Ba2	2.00%	1.00%

“Debt Rating” means, as of any date of determination, the rating as determined by either S&P or Moody’s (collectively, the “Debt Ratings”) of the Borrower’s Index Debt; provided that (a) if each of the respective Debt Ratings issued by the foregoing rating agencies falls within a different pricing level listed above (the “Pricing Level”), then the Pricing Level shall be set based on the higher of such Pricing Levels; provided, however, that if there is a split in Debt Ratings of more than one level, the Pricing Level that is one level lower than the Pricing Level of the higher Debt Rating shall apply; (b) if the Borrower has only one Debt Rating, the Pricing Level shall be set based upon the Pricing Level one level lower than such Debt Rating; and (c) if the Borrower does not have any Debt Rating, Pricing Level V shall apply.

Initially, the Applicable Rate shall be determined based upon the Debt Ratings specified in the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(f). Thereafter, each change in the Applicable Rate resulting from a publicly announced change in the Debt Rating shall be effective during the period commencing on the date of the public announcement thereof and ending on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the next such change.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Assignee Group” means two or more Eligible Assignees that are Affiliates of one another or two or more Approved Funds managed by the same investment advisor.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.06(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit E or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Synthetic Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease Obligation and (b) in respect of any Securitization Transaction of any Person, the outstanding principal amount of such financing, after taking into account reserve accounts and making appropriate adjustments, as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for such fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including the notes thereto, audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing and prepared in conformity with GAAP.

“Availability Period” means the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the date of the termination in full of the Commitments pursuant (i) to the last sentence of Section 2.01 or (ii) Section 2.06(a).

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bank of America” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“Base Rate” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate” and (c) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.00%; provided that if the Base Rate would otherwise be less than 0.00% the Base Rate shall be deemed to be 0.00%. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in the “prime rate” announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“Borrowing” means a borrowing of Loans pursuant to Section 2.01.

“Bridge Facility” means the senior unsecured bridge term loan credit facility contemplated by that certain Bridge Facility Commitment Letter, dated as of November 2, 2014 among the Borrower, Bank of America, MLPFS, Wells Fargo Bank and WFS.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located and, if such day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, means any such day that is also a London Banking Day.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person shall mean the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

---

“Change in Control” means the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) any person or group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as in effect on the date hereof) shall own directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, Equity Interests representing more than 40% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Borrower or (b) a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of the Borrower shall at any time cease to be occupied by persons (i) who were members of the board of directors on ~~the~~ July 13, 2016, (ii) who were nominated or elected to the board of directors, or whose nomination or election was approved, by individuals referred to in clause (i) constituting at the time of such election, nomination or approval at least a majority of the members of the board of directors or (iii) who were nominated or elected to the board of directors, or whose nomination or election was approved, by individuals referred to in ~~clause~~clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election, nomination or approval at least a majority of the board of directors.

“Closing Date Use of Proceeds Representation” means the representation by the Borrower that the use of the proceeds of any Loan by the Borrower does not violate any applicable Sanctions, the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 or the USA PATRIOT Act.

“Commitment” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to make Loans pursuant to Section 2.01 in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

“Confidential Information Memorandum” means the Confidential Information Memorandum of the Borrower dated November 2011.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of (i) consolidated interest expense net of interest income for such period, (ii) consolidated income tax expense for such period, (iii) all amounts attributable to depreciation and amortization for such period and (iv) any extraordinary charges and all non-cash write-offs and write-downs of amortizable and depreciable items for such period, and minus (b) without duplication, to the extent included in determining such Consolidated Net Income, any extraordinary gains and all non-cash items of income for such period, all as determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, for any period, the net income or loss of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Worth” means, as of any date of determination, consolidated shareholders' equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of that date determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to be Controlled by another Person if such other Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 5% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managing general partners or the equivalent.

“Covance Acquisition” means the Borrower’s acquisition, directly or indirectly, of all of the outstanding equity interests in the Acquired Company pursuant to the Covance Acquisition Agreement.

“Covance Acquisition Agreement” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of November 2, 2014 among the Borrower, Neon Merger Sub Inc. and the Acquired Company.

---

“Covance Acquisition Agreement Representations” means the representations made by the Acquired Company in the Covance Acquisition Agreement as are material to the interests of the Lenders, but only to the extent that (i) the Borrower or any Subsidiary has the right to terminate the Borrower’s (or the Borrower’s Affiliates’) obligations under the Covance Acquisition Agreement as a result of the breach of such representations in the Covance Acquisition Agreement, or (ii) the accuracy of such representations in the Covance Acquisition Agreement is a condition to the Borrower’s (or the Borrower’s Affiliates’) obligations to consummate the Covance Acquisition pursuant to the Covance Acquisition Agreement.

“Covance Closing Date” means the date on which the Covance Acquisition is consummated.

“Covance Material Adverse Effect” means any change, effect, event, occurrence, circumstance or state of facts that, with all other changes, effects, events, occurrences, circumstances and states of fact, (1) is or would reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than any change, effect, event, occurrence, circumstances or state of facts to the extent relating to (i) the economy in general, (ii) the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, healthcare, contract research, contract sales, drug development, healthcare informatics, chemical, agrochemical and food industries generally, including changes in the use, adoption or non-adoption of technologies or industry standards, (iii) the securities, credit, financial or other capital markets generally in the United States or elsewhere in the world, including changes in interest rates, (iv) any change in the Company’s stock price or trading volume or any failure, in and of itself, to meet internal or published projections, forecasts or estimates in respect of revenues, earnings, cash flow or other financial or operating metrics for any period (provided, however, that the facts or causes underlying or contributing to such change or failure may be considered in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred unless otherwise excluded pursuant to any of the other clauses of this definition), (v) changes following the date hereof in Law, legislative or political conditions or policy or practices of any Governmental Authority, (vi) changes following the date of hereof in applicable accounting regulations or principles or official interpretations thereof, (vii) changes in foreign currency rates, (viii) an act of terrorism or an outbreak or escalation of hostilities or war (whether declared or not declared) or any natural disasters or any national or international calamity or crisis, (ix) the announcement of this Agreement or the Transactions or the consummation of the Transactions (including any loss of customers, suppliers, employees or other commercial relationships or any action taken or requirements imposed by any Governmental Authority in connection with the Transactions) (provided, however, that this clause (ix) shall not apply to Section 3.01(d)(ii) or (x) actions (or omissions) of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken (or not taken) with the consent of the Company or as required to comply with the terms of this Agreement (other than any requirement to operate in the ordinary course of business); provided, however, that the changes, effects, events, occurrences, circumstances or states of facts set forth in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (v) and (vi) shall be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred to the extent such changes, effects, events, occurrences, circumstances or states of facts have a disproportionate adverse effect on the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, when compared to other participants in the industries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate, or (2) prevents or materially impairs or delays the ability of the Company to consummate the Merger or the other Transactions. All capitalized terms, and section references, in the preceding definition of “Covance Material Adverse Effect” shall have the meaning assigned to such terms, or refer to such sections, in the Covance Acquisition Agreement in effect on the date hereof and references to “this Agreement” in the preceding definition of “Covance Material Adverse Effect” shall be a reference to the Covance Acquisition Agreement.

“CSS” means Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Debt Rating” has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Applicable Rate.”

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

---

“Default Rate” means when used with respect to Obligations, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2% per annum; provided, however, that with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 2.15(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to perform any of its funding obligations hereunder, including in respect of its Loans, within three (3) Business Days of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrower or the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations hereunder (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent, to confirm in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or the Borrower that it will comply with its funding obligations; provided that any such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender under this clause (c) upon receipt of such confirmation by the Administrative Agent in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or a custodian appointed for it ~~or~~, (iii) taken any action in furtherance of, or indicated its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or (iv) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided, that, a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interests in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 2.15(b)) as of the date established therefor by the Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

“Designated Jurisdiction” means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanctions (as of the Third Amendment Effective Date, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

“Disposition” or “Dispose” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any property by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Material Subsidiary), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith where either (i) the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such disposition or (ii) such disposition constitutes the sale, assignment, transfer or disposal of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of a Subsidiary who, prior to giving effect to such disposition, constitutes a Material Subsidiary, but excluding (a) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of inventory in the ordinary course of business; (b) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition in the ordinary course of business of surplus, obsolete or worn out property no longer used or useful in the conduct of business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries; (c) any sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of property to the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and (d) any Involuntary Disposition.

“Dollar” and “\$” mean lawful money of the United States.

---

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a Subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Effective Date” means December 19, 2014.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 10.06(b) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 10.06(b)(ii)).

“Environmental Laws” means all laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments or injunctions issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating to the environment, the preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the management or release of Hazardous Materials or to the effect of the environment on human health and safety.

“Environmental Liability” means liabilities, obligations, claims, actions, suits, judgments or orders under or relating to any Environmental Law for any damages, injunctive relief, losses, fines, penalties, fees, expenses (including fees and expenses of attorneys and consultants) or costs, whether contingent or otherwise, including those arising from or relating to (a) any action to address the on- or off-site presence, release of, or exposure to, Hazardous Materials, (b) permitting and licensing, governmental administrative oversight and financial assurance requirements, (c) any personal injury (including death), any property damage (real or personal) or natural resource damage and (d) the violation of any Environmental Law.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination; provided that the Subordinated Notes are deemed not to constitute Equity Interests.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.

“ERISA Event” means (a) any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived), (b) prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, the existence with respect to any Plan of an “accumulated funding deficiency” (as defined in Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA) or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, any failure by any Plan to satisfy the

---

minimum funding standard (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Plan, in each case whether or not waived, (c) the filing pursuant to, prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, Section 412(d) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, Section 412(c) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA, of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, (d) on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, a determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in “at-risk” status (as defined in Section 303(i)(4) of ERISA or Section 430(i)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code), (e) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan or the withdrawal or partial withdrawal of the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan, (f) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, (g) prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, the adoption of any amendment to a Plan that would require the provision of security pursuant to Section 401(a)(29) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 307 of ERISA, (h) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, in endangered or critical status, within the meaning of Section 305 of ERISA; or (i) the occurrence of a “prohibited transaction” with respect to which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is a “disqualified person” (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code) or with respect to which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary could otherwise be liable.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Eurodollar Base Rate” means:

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to (i) the ICE Benchmark Association LIBOR Rate (“ICE LIBOR”), as published by ReutersBloomberg (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period or (ii) if such rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Eurodollar Rate Loan being made, continued or converted and with a term equivalent to such Interest Period would be offered by Bank of America’s London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; and

(b) for any interest rate calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to (i) ICE LIBOR, as published by ReutersBloomberg (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time), at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time determined two Business Days prior to such date for Dollar deposits being delivered in the London interbank market for a term of one month commencing that day or (ii) if such published rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the date of determination in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Base Rate Loan being made or maintained with a term equal to one month would be offered by Bank of America’s London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at the date and time of determination.

“Eurodollar Rate” means (a) for any Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such

---

Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period and (b) for any day with respect to any Base Rate Loan bearing interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Base Rate Loan for such day by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Base Rate Loan for such day; provided that if the Eurodollar Rate determined in accordance with any of the foregoing shall be less than zero, the Eurodollar Rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement.

“Eurodollar Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of “Eurodollar Rate”.

“Eurodollar Reserve Percentage” means, for any day during any Interest Period, the reserve percentage (expressed as a decimal, carried out to five decimal places) in effect on such day, whether or not applicable to any Lender, under regulations issued from time to time by the FRB for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) with respect to Eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities”). The Eurodollar Rate for each outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be adjusted automatically as of the effective date of any change in the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 8.01.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) ~~taxes~~Taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income (however denominated), franchise taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income taxes) and capital ~~taxes~~Taxes other than capital ~~taxes~~Taxes resulting from a Change in Law, in each case, (i) by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the Laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable Lending Office is located or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any branch profits ~~taxes~~Taxes imposed by the United States or any similar ~~tax~~Tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located that are Other Connection Taxes, (c) any backup withholding ~~tax~~Tax that is required by the Internal Revenue Code to be withheld from amounts payable to a Lender that has failed to comply with clause (A) of Section 3.01(e)(ii), (d) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 10.13), any United States withholding tax that (i) is required to be imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender pursuant to the Laws in force at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new Lending Office) or (ii) is attributable to such Foreign Lender’s failure or inability (other than as a result of a Change in Law) to comply with Section 3.01(e)(ii), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrower with respect to such withholding ~~tax~~Tax pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii) or (c) and (e) any U.S. federal withholding ~~taxes~~Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Existing LabCorp Notes” means the Borrower’s (i) 5.625% Senior Notes, due 2015 issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of December 5, 2005, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein; (ii) 3.125% Senior Notes, due May 15, 2016 in an aggregate principal amount of \$325,000,000 issued pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 19, 2010, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein; (iii) 2.20% Senior Notes, due August 23, 2017 in an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000,000 issued pursuant to the Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 23, 2012, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein; (iv) 2.50% Senior Notes, due November 1, 2018 in an aggregate principal amount of \$400,000,000 issued pursuant to the Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2013, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein; (v) 4.625% Senior Notes, due November 15, 2020 in an aggregate principal amount of \$600,000,000 issued pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 19, 2010, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein; (vi) 3.75% Senior Notes, due August 23, 2022 in an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000,000 issued pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 23, 2012, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein; (vii) 4.00% Senior Notes, due November 1, 2023 in an aggregate principal amount of \$300,000,000 issued pursuant to the Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2013, by and among the Borrower and the holders named therein and (viii) the Subordinated Notes.

---

“Facilities Fee Letter” means the letter agreement, dated as of November 9, 2014 among the Borrower, Bank of America, MLPFS, Wells Fargo Bank and WFS.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System ~~arranged by federal funds brokers on such day~~, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to Bank of America on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent; provided further that if the Federal Funds Rate would otherwise be less than 0.00%, the Federal Funds Rate shall be deemed to be 0.00%.

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender that is organized under the Laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, consistently applied and as in effect from time to time.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment of such Indebtedness, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness of the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness; provided, however, that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

---

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) petroleum products and byproducts, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, chlorofluorocarbons and all other ozone-depleting substances and (b) any chemical, material, substance, waste, pollutant or contaminant that is prohibited, limited or regulated by or pursuant to any ~~Environmental Law~~ law relating to the environment.

“Hedging Agreement” means any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP: (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts payable and accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business), (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, (f) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty, (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers’ acceptances, (j) all obligations of such Person to make contingent cash payments in respect of any acquisition, to the extent such obligations are or are required to be shown as liabilities on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and (k) Attributable Indebtedness of Securitization Transactions and Synthetic Leases. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person’s ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

“Indemnified Taxes” means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

“Indemnitees” has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(b).

“Index Debt” means the senior, unsecured, non-credit enhanced, long-term indebtedness for borrowed money of the Borrower.

“Information” has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) as to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, as to each Eurodollar Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Rate Loan and ending on the date one, two, three or six months (and, if agreed to by all Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as selected by the Borrower in its Loan Notice; provided that:

(a) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

---

(b) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(c) any Interest Period that begins before the Maturity Date for any Lender and would otherwise end after such Maturity Date shall end on such Maturity Date.

“Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Internal Revenue Service” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Involuntary Disposition” means any loss of, damage to or destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking for public use of, any property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries where the value of the property subject to such loss, damage, destruction or condemnation is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such disposition.

“Joint Lead Arrangers” means MLPFS, CSS and WFS.

“Laws” means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“Lenders” means each of the Persons identified as a “Lender” on the signature pages hereto, ~~each Person joining as a Lender pursuant to Section 2.02(f)~~ and their successors and assigns.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“Leverage Holiday” has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

“Leverage Ratio” means, on any date, the ratio of Total Debt on such date to Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended on or prior to such date.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset or (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

“Loan” means an extension of credit by a Lender to the Borrower under Article II.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, each Note and the Facilities Fee Letter.

“Loan Modification Agreement” means a Loan Modification Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, among the Borrower, one or more Accepting Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

“Loan Modification Offer” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Loan Notice” means a notice of (a) a Borrowing of Loans, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, in each case pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

---

“London Banking Day” means any day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market.

“Margin Stock” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U issued by the FRB.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a materially adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“Material Indebtedness” means Indebtedness (other than the Loans), or obligations in respect of ~~one or more~~ any Hedging Agreements Agreement, of ~~any one or more of~~ the Borrower ~~and~~ any of the Subsidiaries in ~~an aggregate~~ principal amount exceeding \$~~75,000,000~~100,000,000. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the “principal amount” of the obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Hedging Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Borrower or such Subsidiary would be required to pay if such Hedging Agreement were terminated at such time.

“Material Subsidiary” means and includes, at any time, any Subsidiary, except Subsidiaries which, if aggregated and considered as a single Subsidiary, would not meet the definition of a “significant subsidiary” contained as of the date hereof in Regulation S-X of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Maturity Date” means (i) with respect to any Lender that has not extended the Maturity Date of its Loans pursuant to Section 2.16, the Original Maturity Date and (ii) with respect to any tranche of Loans extended pursuant to a Loan Modification Offer, the final maturity date as specified in the applicable Loan Modification Offer accepted by the respective Accepting Lenders; provided, in each case, that if such day is not a Business Day, the applicable Maturity Date shall be the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

“Maximum Leverage Ratio” has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 10.09.

“MLPFS” means Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager, and its successors and assigns.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Non-Accepting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 10.13.

“Note” or “Notes” means the Term Loan Notes, individually or collectively, as appropriate.

“Obligations” means all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, the Borrower arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Organization Documents” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership,

joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“Original Maturity Date” means the date that is the fifth anniversary of the Covance Closing Date.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any recipient of a payment hereunder, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp or documentary ~~taxes~~Taxes or any other excise or property ~~taxes~~Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 10.13).

“Outside Date” means June 2, 2015.

“Participant” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(d).

“Payment Date” means the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor thereto.

“Pension Act” means the Pension Protection Act of 2006, as amended from time to time.

“Permitted Amendment” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(c).

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Platform” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“~~Public Lender~~Pricing Level” has the meaning specified in ~~Section 6.04~~the definition of “Applicable Rate”.

“Pro Forma Basis” means, for purposes of calculating the financial covenant set forth in Section 7.05, any Disposition, Involuntary Disposition, Acquisition or Restricted Payment shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the most recent four fiscal quarter period preceding the date of such transaction for which the Borrower was required to deliver financial statements pursuant to Section 6.04(a) or (b). In connection with the foregoing, (i)(a) with respect to any Disposition or Involuntary Disposition, income statement and cash flow statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property disposed of shall be excluded to the extent relating to any period occurring prior to the date of such transaction and (b) with respect to any Acquisition, income statement items attributable to the Person or property acquired shall be included to the extent relating to any period applicable in such calculations to the extent (A) such items are not otherwise included in such income statement items for the Borrower

---

and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP or in accordance with any defined terms set forth in Section 1.01 and (B) such items are supported by financial statements or other information reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Person or property acquired) in connection with such transaction (A) shall be deemed to have been incurred as of the first day of the applicable period and (B) if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period for purposes of this definition determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“Qualified Acquisition” means any acquisition by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of (i) all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person, or (ii) at least a majority of the Equity Interests of a Person, in each case, where the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) payable by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is greater than \$1,000,000,000.

“Register” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(c).

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees and advisors of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Removal Effective Date” has the meaning specified in Section 9.06(b).

“Replaced Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 10.13.

~~“Request for Loan” means with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Loans, a Loan Notice.~~

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of (a) prior to the Covance Closing Date, the unfunded Commitments or (b) on and after the Covance Closing Date, the outstanding Loans. The unfunded Commitments of, and the outstanding Loans held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

“Resignation Effective Date” has the meaning specified in Section 9.06(a).

“Responsible Officer” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller of the Borrower and, solely for purposes of the delivery of certificates pursuant to Section 4.01, the secretary or any assistant secretary of the Borrower and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the Borrower so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the Borrower designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of the Borrower and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of the Borrower.

“Restricted Payment” means (a) any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or (b) any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, other than a payment to the extent consisting of Equity Interests of equal or junior ranking, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary. It is understood that the withholding of shares, and the payment of cash to the Internal Revenue Service in an amount not to exceed the value of the withheld shares, by the Borrower in connection with any of its stock incentive plans shall not constitute Restricted Payments.

---

“Revolving Credit Agreement” means the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, originally dated as of December 21, 2011, ~~entered into as of the Effective Date~~ as amended and restated as of December 19, 2014, as further amended as of July 13, 2016, as further amended and restated as of September 15, 2017, among the Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, as amended from time to time.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of ~~The McGraw-Hill Companies~~ S&P Global, Inc., and any successor thereto.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means, with respect to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall sell or transfer any property used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred.

“Sanctions” means any economic sanctions administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the European Union, or Her Majesty’s Treasury.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Securitization Transaction” means, with respect to any Person, any financing transaction or series of financing transactions (including factoring arrangements) pursuant to which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person may sell, convey or otherwise transfer, or grant a security interest in, accounts, payments, receivables, rights to future lease payments or residuals or similar rights to payment to a special purpose subsidiary or affiliate of such Person.

“Senior Notes” means unsecured senior notes issued under the Senior Notes Indenture, the use of proceeds of which is limited to the funding of the Covance Acquisition.

“Senior Notes Indenture” means the indenture dated as of November 19, 2010 between the Borrower and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, under which the Senior Notes will be issued.

“Specified Representations” means the representations and warranties (in each case, as applicable to the Borrower only) in Section 5.01(a)(i), Section 5.01(a)(ii)(y), Section 5.02(a), Section 5.02(b)(i)(A) (provided that sub-clause (b)(i)(A) thereof shall be limited, and apply only with respect, to no violation of the Organization Documents of the Borrower), Section 5.02(b)(i)(C) (provided that sub-clause (b)(i)(C) thereof shall be limited, and apply only with respect, to no violation of the indentures governing the Existing LabCorp Notes and the Revolving Credit Agreement), Section 5.03, Section 5.09, Section 5.10, Section 5.17 (provided that Section 5.17 shall be limited, and apply only with respect, to no Events of Default having occurred and continuing under Sections 8.01(c) (provided that clause (c) thereof shall be limited, and apply only with respect, to no Events of Default having occurred and continuing in respect of covenants contained in Article VII (but excluding the financial covenant contained in Section 7.05)), 8.01(f), 8.01(g), 8.01(j), and 8.01(e) (provided that clause (e) thereof shall be limited, and apply only with respect, to cross-acceleration to and cross-payment default under the Existing LabCorp Notes and the Revolving Credit Agreement), and the Closing Date Use of Proceeds Representation.

“Subordinated Notes” means the Borrower’s Zero Coupon Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2021, in an aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$164,055,000, and any other Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations that refinances all or any portion of such notes or for which all or any portion of such notes are exchanged.

“Subordinated Note Documents” mean the indenture under which the Subordinated Notes were issued and all other instruments, agreements and other documents evidencing or governing the Subordinated Notes or providing for any Guarantee or other right in respect thereof.

---

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of Voting Stock is at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“Synthetic Lease” means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing arrangement whereby the arrangement is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease or does not otherwise appear on a balance sheet under GAAP.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term Loan Note” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

“Third Amendment Effective Date” means September 15, 2017.

“Ticking Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 2.09(a).

“Ticking Fee End Date” has the meaning specified in Section 2.09(a).

“Total Debt” means, at any time, the consolidated total Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries at such time (excluding (i) Indebtedness of the type described in clause (h) of the definition of such term, except to the extent of any unreimbursed drawings thereunder, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and (ii) ~~until the earlier of (x) the Covance Closing Date and (y) the date of the special mandatory redemption of the Senior Notes pursuant to the Senior Notes Indenture in the event that the Covance Acquisition is not consummated in accordance with the terms of the Covance Acquisition Agreement, the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness issued and outstanding under the Senior Notes, provided~~ Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of consummating a Qualified Acquisition if (and for so long as) (A) such Qualified Acquisition has not been consummated and (B) (x) the proceeds of such Indebtedness are held by the Borrower in the form of unrestricted cash or cash equivalents or (y) such Indebtedness is subject to mandatory redemption in the event such Qualified Acquisition is not consummated).

“Transactions” has the meaning specified in Section 5.02.

“Type” means, with respect to any Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Rate Loan.

“United States” and “U.S.” mean the United States of America.

“USA PATRIOT Act” means The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any Person, Equity Interests issued by such Person the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even though the right to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

“Wells Fargo Bank” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

“WFS” means Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager.

“Wholly Owned Subsidiary” means any Person 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned by the Borrower directly or indirectly through other Persons 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower.

---

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

## **1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions.**

With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “hereto,” “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all real and personal property and tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding,” and the word “through” means “to and including.”

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

## **1.03 Accounting Terms.**

(a) Generally. Except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements; provided, however, that calculations of Attributable Indebtedness under any Synthetic Lease or the implied interest component of any Synthetic Lease shall be made by the Borrower in accordance with accepted financial practice and consistent with the terms of such Synthetic Lease.

(b) Changes in GAAP. The Borrower will provide a written summary of material changes in GAAP and in the consistent application thereof with each annual and quarterly Compliance Certificate delivered in accordance with Section 6.04(c). If at any time any change ~~in~~(or any application thereof following such change) in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower

---

or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or the application thereof (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP in effect prior to such change therein (or the application thereof) and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP (or the application thereof).

(c) Calculations. Notwithstanding the above, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all calculations of the financial covenant in Section 7.05 shall be made on a Pro Forma Basis.

(d) FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20. Notwithstanding the above, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

#### **1.04 Rounding.**

Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

#### **1.05 Times of Day.**

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

## ARTICLE II

### THE COMMITMENTS AND LOANS

#### **2.01 Commitments.**

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make a single Loan to the Borrower in Dollars in an amount specified by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.02 and not to exceed its Commitment in a single drawing on the Covance Closing Date; provided that if for any reason the full amount of such Lender's Commitment is not fully drawn on the Covance Closing Date, the undrawn portion thereof shall automatically be cancelled thereon. The Loans shall be made by the Lenders ratably according to their respective Applicable Percentage. Amounts borrowed under this Section 2.01 and repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed. Each Lender's Commitment shall terminate immediately and without further action upon the earliest of (x) the Covance Closing Date after giving effect to the funding of such Lender's Loans on such date, (y) the Outside Date and (z) the termination of the Covance Acquisition Agreement in accordance with its terms.

#### **2.02 Borrowing, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.**

(a) The Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, which may be given by (A) telephone, or (B) a Loan Notice; provided that any telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice; provided that such notice delivered by the Borrower may state

---

that such notice is conditioned upon the consummation of the Covance Acquisition, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified date of such Borrowing) if such condition is not satisfied. Each such Loan Notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of the Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of, Eurodollar Rate Loans or of any conversion of Eurodollar Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of the Borrowing of Base Rate Loans; provided, however, that if the Borrower wishes to request Eurodollar Rate Loans having an Interest Period other than one, two, three or six months in duration as provided in the definition of "Interest Period," the applicable notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four Business Days prior to the requested date of such Borrowing, conversion or continuation, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. Not later than 11:00 a.m., three Business Days before the requested date of such Borrowing, conversion or continuation, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower (which notice may be by telephone) whether or not the requested Interest Period has been consented to by all the Lenders. Each conversion to or continuation of, Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in Sections 2.03(c) and 2.04(c), each conversion to Base Rate Loans, shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof. Each Loan Notice shall specify (i) whether the Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of a Loan in a Loan Notice or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Eurodollar Rate Loans. If the Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans in any Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Loan Notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans as described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 4.02, the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Eurodollar Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be converted to or continued as Eurodollar Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders, and the Required Lenders may demand that any or all of the then outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loans be converted immediately to Base Rate Loans.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Eurodollar Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate. At any time that Base Rate Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of any change in Bank of America's prime rate used in determining the Base Rate promptly following the public announcement of such change.

(e) After giving effect to all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than 10 Interest Periods in effect with respect to all Loans.

---

**2.03 [Reserved].**

**2.04 [Reserved].**

**2.05 Voluntary Prepayments of Loans.**

(a) The Borrower may, upon notice from the Borrower to the Administrative Agent, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Loans, in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (A) such notice must be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (1) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans and (2) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans; (B) any such prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding); and (C) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, unless rescinded pursuant to the last sentence of this Section 2.05(a), the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05. Each prepayment of the outstanding Loans pursuant to this Section 2.05(a) shall be applied to the principal repayment installments thereof as directed by the Borrower, and subject to Section 2.15, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned on the occurrence of a refinancing of all or any portion of the Loans or the occurrence of any other event which would have provided the cash proceeds for such prepayment, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified closing date of such refinancing or other such event) if such condition is not satisfied.

**2.06 Termination or Reduction of Aggregate Commitments.**

(a) Optional Reductions. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Commitments; provided that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 noon three (3) Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction and (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$2,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.06(a) shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities (including, without limitation, credit facilities evidenced by a credit agreement or an indenture), in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be made to the Commitments of the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentage.

(b) Notice. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any termination or reduction of the Aggregate Commitments under this Section 2.06. Upon any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments, the Commitment of each Lender shall be reduced by such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such reduction amount. All fees in respect of the Aggregate Commitments accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

---

## **2.07 Repayment of Loans.**

The Borrower shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, Loans (i) in a principal amount equal to 1.250% of the aggregate principal amount of the Loans made on the Covance Closing Date on each Payment Date after the Covance Closing Date to and including the first Payment Date following the third anniversary of the Covance Closing Date and (ii) in a principal amount equal to 2.500% of the aggregate principal amount of the Loans made on the Covance Closing Date on each Payment Date **(other than the Maturity Date)** thereafter (which amounts, in each case, shall be reduced as a result of the application of optional prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.05 in the manner specified by the Borrower in the applicable notice of prepayment and shall not be required to be applied pro rata to all payments under clauses (i) and (ii) above); **provided** that if the Borrower fails to make any such specification, any optional prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.05 shall be applied pro rata to all then-remaining payments under clauses (i) and (ii) above. The remaining unpaid principal amount of the Loans, together with all other amounts owed with respect to the Obligations hereunder, will be payable for each Lender on such Lender's Maturity Date.

## **2.08 Interest.**

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) below, (i) each Eurodollar Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period **plus** the Applicable Rate and (ii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate **plus** the Applicable Rate.

(b) (i) If any amount hereunder is not paid when due (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(ii) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

## **2.09 Fees.**

(a) **Ticking Fee.** The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender a ticking fee (the "**Ticking Fee**") in an amount equal to 0.15% of the unfunded Commitments of such Lender then outstanding, accruing from and including the Effective Date, to but excluding the earlier of (i) the termination of the Commitments with respect to this Agreement and (ii) the Covance Closing Date (such earlier date, the "**Ticking Fee End Date**"); **provided** that (A) no Ticking Fee shall accrue on the Commitment of a Defaulting Lender so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender and (B) any Ticking Fee accrued with respect to the Commitment of a Defaulting Lender during the period prior to the time such Lender became a Defaulting Lender and unpaid at such time shall not be payable by the Borrower so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender. The Ticking Fee shall be payable on the Ticking Fee End Date.

(b) **Fee Letter.** The Borrower shall pay to the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Facilities Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall be non-refundable for any reason whatsoever.

---

## **2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees.**

All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12(a), bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

## **2.11 Evidence of Debt.**

The Loans made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a promissory note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each such promissory note shall be in the form of Exhibit B (a "Term Loan Note"). Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto. Promptly following the written request to a Lender by the Borrower upon the termination of this Agreement, such Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) return to the Borrower each Note issued to it, or (ii) in the case of any loss, theft or destruction of any such Note, a customary lost note affidavit in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower.

## **2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.**

(a) General. All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. Subject to the definition of "Interest Period", if any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(b) (i) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of Borrowing of Eurodollar Rate Loans (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of the Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.02 (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by Section 2.02) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding

---

amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in the Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (b) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for the Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article II, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions set forth in Article IV are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.04(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make its Loan or to make any payment under Section 10.04(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan or to make its payment under Section 10.04(c).

(e) Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for its Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for its Loan in any particular place or manner.

### **2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.**

If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it, resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, provided that:

---

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(i) the provisions of this Section shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender) or (y) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which the provisions of this Section shall apply).

The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

#### **2.14 [Reserved].**

#### **2.15 Defaulting Lenders.**

(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendment. The Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in Section 10.01.

(ii) Reallocation of Payments. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amount received by the Administrative Agent for the account of that Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article VIII or otherwise, and including any amounts made available to the Administrative Agent by that Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 10.08), shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; second, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; third, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a non-interest bearing deposit account and released in order to satisfy obligations of that Defaulting Lender to fund Loans under this Agreement; fourth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; fifth, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and sixth, to that Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, that, if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to the pay the Loans of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of that Defaulting Lender. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 2.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by that Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower and the Administrative Agent agree in writing in their sole discretion that a Defaulting Lender should no longer be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent

---

will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentages, whereupon that Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that, no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; provided, further, that, except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender having been a Defaulting Lender.

## **2.16 Certain Permitted Amendments.**

(a) The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time beginning on the date that is 18 months after the Effective Date, but not more than three times during the term of this Agreement (and with no more than one such offer outstanding at any one time), make one or more offers (each, a "Loan Modification Offer") to all the Lenders to make one or more Permitted Amendments pursuant to procedures reasonably specified by the Administrative Agent and reasonably acceptable to the Borrower. Such notice shall set forth (i) the terms and conditions of the requested Permitted Amendment and (ii) the date on which such Permitted Amendment is requested to become effective. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 10.01, each Permitted Amendment shall only require the consent of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and those Lenders that accept the applicable Loan Modification Offer (such Lenders, the "Accepting Lenders"), and each Permitted Amendment shall become effective only with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders. In connection with any Loan Modification Offer, the Borrower may, at its sole option, with respect to one or more of the Lenders that are not Accepting Lenders (each, a "Non-Accepting Lender") replace such Non-Accepting Lender pursuant to Section 10.13. Upon the effectiveness of any Permitted Amendment and any assignment of any Non-Accepting Lender's Loans pursuant to Section 10.13, subject to the payment of applicable amounts pursuant to Section 3.05 in connection therewith, the Borrower shall be deemed to have made such borrowings and repayments of the Loans, and the Lenders shall make such adjustments of outstanding Loans between and among them, as shall be necessary to effect the reallocation of the Loans such that, after giving effect thereto, the Loans shall be held by the Lenders (including the Eligible Assignees as the new Lenders) ratably in accordance with their Applicable Percentages.

(b) The Borrower and each Accepting Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a Loan Modification Agreement and such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the acceptance of the Permitted Amendments and the terms and conditions thereof. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Loan Modification Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Loan Modification Agreement, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Permitted Amendment evidenced thereby and only with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, including any amendments necessary to treat the applicable Loans of the Accepting Lenders as a new "Class" or "Tranche" of loans hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Permitted Amendment shall become effective unless the Administrative Agent, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall have received legal opinions, board resolutions, officer's and secretary's certificates and other documentation consistent with those delivered on the Effective Date under this Agreement.

(c) "Permitted Amendments" means any or all of the following: (i) an extension of the Maturity Date applicable solely to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, (ii) an increase in the interest rate with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, (iii) the inclusion of additional fees to be payable to the Accepting Lenders in connection with the Permitted Amendment (including any commitment fees and upfront fees), (iv) a decrease in the scheduled amortization pursuant to Section 2.07 with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, (v) such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as shall be appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, to provide the rights and benefits of this Agreement and other Loan Documents to each new "Class" or "Tranche" of loans and/or commitments resulting therefrom; provided that payments of principal and interest on Loans (including Loans of Accepting Lenders) shall continue to be shared pro rata in accordance with Section 2.13, except that notwithstanding Section 2.13 the Loans of the Non-Accepting Lenders may be repaid and terminated on their applicable

---

Maturity Date, without any pro rata reduction of the commitments and repayment of Loans of Accepting Lenders with a different Maturity Date and (vi) such other amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as shall be appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, to give effect to the foregoing Permitted Amendments.

(d) This Section 2.16 shall supersede any provision in Section 10.01 to the contrary. Notwithstanding any reallocation into extending and non-extending “Classes” or “Tranches” in connection with a Permitted Amendment, all Loans to the Borrower under this Agreement shall rank pari-passu in right of payment.

### ARTICLE III

#### TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

##### **3.01 Taxes.**

(a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes. (i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable Laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes. If, however, applicable Laws require the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to withhold or deduct any Tax, such Tax shall be withheld or deducted in accordance with such Laws as determined by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, upon the basis of the information and documentation to be delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below.

(ii) If the Borrower or the Administrative Agent shall be required by the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes, including both United States Federal backup withholding and withholding ~~taxes~~Taxes, from any payment, then (A) the Administrative Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by the Administrative Agent to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) the Administrative Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the Borrower shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent or Lender, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. (i) Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the Borrower shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) withheld or deducted by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent paid by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not, as to any indemnitee, be available to the extent that the imposition of such Taxes is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such indemnitee. The Borrower shall also, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, for any amount which a Lender for any reason fails to pay indefeasibly to the Administrative Agent as required by clause (ii) of this subsection. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability

---

delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, each Lender shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, against any and all Taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities, penalties, interest and expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) incurred by or asserted against the Borrower or the Administrative Agent by any Governmental Authority as a result of the failure by such Lender to deliver, or as a result of the inaccuracy, inadequacy or deficiency of, any documentation required to be delivered by such Lender to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (e). Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender as the case may be, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this clause (ii). The agreements in this clause (ii) shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

(d) Evidence of Payments. Upon request by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, after any payment of Taxes by the Borrower or by the Administrative Agent to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 3.01, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent or the Administrative Agent shall deliver to the Borrower, as the case may be, the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be.

(e) Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation. (i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at the time or times prescribed by applicable Laws or when reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable Laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not payments made hereunder or under any other Loan Documents are subject to Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of all payments to be made to such Lender by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Borrower is resident for tax purposes in the United States,

(A) any Lender that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable Laws or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding;

(B) each Foreign Lender that is entitled under the Internal Revenue Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of withholding ~~tax~~Tax with respect to payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(I) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(II) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI,

---

(III) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY and all required supporting documentation,

(IV) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a “bank” within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, (B) a “10 percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, or (C) a “controlled foreign corporation” described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code and (y) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or

(V) executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable Laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States Federal withholding ~~tax~~Tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding ~~tax~~Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 3.01(e)(ii)(C), “FATCA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Each Lender shall promptly (A) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed Tax exemption or Tax reduction, and (B) take such steps as shall not be materially disadvantageous to it, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, and as may be reasonably necessary (including the re-designation of its Lending Office) to avoid any requirement of applicable Laws of any jurisdiction that the Borrower or the Administrative Agent make any withholding or deduction for ~~taxes~~Taxes from amounts payable to such Lender.

(iv) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 3.01 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender, as the case may be. If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrower or with respect to which the Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to the Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower under this Section with respect to the Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), provided that the Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Borrower (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to

---

make available its ~~tax~~Tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person.

### **3.02 Illegality.**

If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, (i) any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Eurodollar Rate Loans or to convert Base Rate Loans to Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (ii) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Eurodollar Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans and (y) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

### **3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.**

If the Required Lenders ~~and/or other than in the case of clause (c) below, the Administrative Agent~~ determine that for any reason in connection with any request for a Eurodollar Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof that (a) Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Rate Loan, (b) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan, or (c) the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to the Lenders of funding such Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and all Lenders. Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (y) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Eurodollar Rate component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until the Administrative Agent revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein.

### **3.04 Increased Costs.**

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Eurodollar Rate);

---

(ii) subject any Lender to any ~~tax~~Tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement or any Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender in respect thereof (except in each case for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes covered by Section 3.01 and the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Tax payable by such Lender); or

(iii) impose on any Lender or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Loan the interest on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender, the Borrower will pay to such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 3.04, in the case of any Change in Law, it shall be a condition to a Lender's exercise of its rights, if any, under this Section 3.04 that such Lender shall generally be exercising similar rights with respect to borrowers under similar agreements where available. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 15 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation, provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than six months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the six-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

### **3.05 Compensation for Losses.**

Upon demand (which demand shall set forth the basis for compensation and a reasonable detailed calculation of such compensation) of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

---

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower; or

(c) any assignment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 10.13;

excluding any loss of anticipated profits, but including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 3.05, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it at the Eurodollar Base Rate used in determining the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Rate Loan was in fact so funded.

### **3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.**

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, then such Lender shall, as applicable, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.04, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to Section 3.02, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01 or (iii) any Lender delivers a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 10.13.

### **3.07 Survival.**

All of the Borrower's obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder and resignation of the Administrative Agent.

## ARTICLE IV

### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO LOANS

#### **4.01 Conditions to Effectiveness.**

This Agreement shall become effective upon satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Loan Documents. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of executed counterparts of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower

---

and, in the case of this Agreement, by each Lender.

(b) Opinions of Counsel. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of favorable opinions of legal counsel to the Borrower, addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, dated as of the Effective Date, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Organization Documents, Resolutions, Etc. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, each of which shall be originals or facsimiles (followed promptly by originals), in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its legal counsel:

(i) copies of the Organization Documents of the Borrower certified to be true and complete as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority of the state or other jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, where applicable, and certified by a secretary or assistant secretary of the Borrower to be true and correct as of the Effective Date;

(ii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of the Borrower as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party; and

(iii) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may require to evidence that the Borrower is duly organized or formed, and is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in its state of organization or formation.

(f) Closing Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying (i)(A) that there has not occurred since December 31, 2013 any event or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to cause a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect on, the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than as disclosed in the Borrower's (x) quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarters ending on March 31, 2014, June 30, 2014 and September 30, 2014 and (y) current reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date, (B) there does not exist any action, suit, investigation or proceeding pending or to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened in any court or before an arbitrator or Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (C) that the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article V or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Effective Date, except that (x) any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or a reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects on and as of the Effective Date and (y) to the extent that any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, each such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), and except that for purposes of this Section 4.01, the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.04 and (D) that no Default or Event of Default has occurred or is continuing as of the Effective Date and (ii) the current Debt Ratings.

(g) [Reserved].

(h) Fees. Receipt by the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of any

---

fees required to be paid on or before the Effective Date.

(i) KYC Information. Receipt by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of all documentation and other information requested by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that is required to satisfy applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

(j) Attorney Costs. Unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent to the extent invoiced prior to or on the Effective Date.

(k) Other. Receipt by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of such other documents, instruments, agreements and information as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, including, but not limited to, information regarding litigation, tax, accounting, labor, insurance, pension liabilities (actual or contingent), real estate leases, material contracts, debt agreements, property ownership, environmental matters, contingent liabilities and management of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 9.03, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Effective Date specifying its objection thereto. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the occurrence of the Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding.

#### **4.02 Conditions to Funding on the Covance Closing Date.**

The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan in an amount equal to its Commitment hereunder on the Covance Closing Date is subject to the satisfaction or waiver (in accordance with Section 10.01) of the following conditions on or after the Effective Date, and no other conditions:

(a) Effective Date. The Effective Date shall have occurred.

(b) Covance Acquisition. The Covance Acquisition shall be consummated substantially concurrently on the date of the Borrowing of the Loans in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement and the Acquisition Agreement shall not have been amended or modified, and no condition shall have been waived or consent granted, in any respect that is materially adverse to the Lenders or the Joint Lead Arrangers without the Joint Lead Arrangers’ prior written consent; provided that (i) increases in purchase price, if funded with equity, shall not be deemed to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers and shall not require the consent of the Joint Lead Arrangers to the extent funded by equity only, (ii) decreases in purchase price shall not be deemed to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders or the Joint Lead Arrangers and shall not require the consent of the Joint Lead Arrangers if such purchase price reduction shall reduce dollar-for-dollar (x) the commitments in respect of the Bridge Facility or (y) if no commitments remain outstanding under the Bridge Facility, the Aggregate Commitments; and (iii) any amendment to the definition of “Material Adverse Effect” as defined in the Acquisition Agreement are materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers.

(c) No Covance Material Adverse Effect. Since November 2, 2014, no change or event shall have occurred that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Covance Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Loan Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Loan Notice in accordance with Section 2.02.

(e) Representations and Warranties. The Covance Acquisition Agreement Representations shall

---

be true and correct, except to the extent that failure of such Covance Acquisition Agreement Representations to be true and correct would not give the Borrower (or a Subsidiary) the right to terminate its (or its Affiliates') obligations under the Covance Acquisition Agreement or result in a failure to satisfy a condition to the Borrower's (or the Borrower's Affiliates') obligations to consummate the Covance Acquisition pursuant to the Covance Acquisition Agreement and the Specified Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Covance Closing Date.

(f) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate from the chief financial officer of the Borrower in the form attached as Exhibit C hereto.

(g) Fees. Receipt by the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of any fees required to be paid on or before the Covance Closing Date.

(h) Attorney Costs. Unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent to the extent invoiced at least three (3) days prior to the Covance Closing Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

#### **4.03. Actions during the Availability Period.**

During the Availability Period, no Lender shall:

- (i) cancel or terminate any of its Commitments (except as set forth in Section 2.06(a));
- (ii) exercise any right of termination, cancellation, set-off or counterclaim in respect of any Borrowing for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11;
- (iii) exercise any right to terminate or suspend its obligation to make any Borrowing for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11;
- (iv) exercise any right of rescission in respect of any Loan Document in respect of any Borrowing for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11;
- (v) take any other action or make or enforce any claim (in its capacity as a Lender); or
- (vi) refuse to make any Borrowing available to the Borrower pursuant to Article II;

in each case of clauses (ii)-(vi) above, to the extent any of the foregoing would directly or indirectly prevent or limit the making of a Borrowing for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11 during the Availability Period upon the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02; provided that (x) in each case of clauses (i)-(vi) above, the foregoing shall not apply to the extent that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 shall not be satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 10.01 on the Covance Closing Date and shall be without limitation to such conditions and (y) in each case of clauses (i)-(vi) above, immediately upon the expiry of the Availability Period, all such rights, remedies and entitlements shall be available to the Lenders notwithstanding that they may not have been used or been available for use during the Availability Period as a result of this Section 4.03.

---

## ARTICLE V

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders, on the Effective Date and on the Covance Closing Date, but subject to Section 4.03 and Section 8.02 (for the avoidance of doubt, it being agreed by the parties hereto that that the only representations and warranties the accuracy of which shall be a condition to the obligation of each Lender to make a Loan in an amount equal to its Commitment hereunder on the Covance Closing Date shall be those representations and warranties described in Section 4.02(e))that:

#### **5.01 Organization; Powers.**

(a) The Borrower (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to (x) own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and (y) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party and (iii) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except, in the case of clause (iii), where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each of the Subsidiaries (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and (iii) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in the case of any of the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### **5.02 Authorization.**

The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Borrowing hereunder) (collectively, the “Transactions”) (a) are within the Borrower’s corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate and, if required, stockholder action and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, statute, rule or regulation, or of the Organization Documents of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (B) any order of any Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, or give rise to any right to accelerate or to require the prepayment, repurchase or redemption of any obligation under any such indenture, agreement or other instrument, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than Liens permitted by Section 7.02) upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

#### **5.03 Enforceability.**

This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors’ rights generally and to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

#### **5.04 Governmental Approvals.**

No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the Transactions, except for such as have been made or obtained and are in

---

full force and effect or those which the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**5.05 Financial Statements.**

The Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows (a) as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants, and (b) as of and for the fiscal quarter and the portion of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2014, certified by its chief financial officer. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods referred to therein in accordance with GAAP, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes in the case of the statements referred to in clause (b) above.

**5.06 No Material Adverse Change.**

As of the Effective Date, since December 31, 2013, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than as disclosed in the Borrower's (i) quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarters ending on March 31, 2014, June 30, 2014 and September 30, 2014 and (ii) current reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date.

**5.07 [Reserved].**

**5.08 Litigation; Compliance with Laws.**

(a) There are not any actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity, or by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any business, property or rights of any such Person (i) that purport to affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the consummation of the Transactions or (ii) that could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) None of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is in violation of any law, rule or regulation, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction, decree or order of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**5.09 Federal Reserve Regulations.**

(a) The Borrower is not engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock or for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of Regulations T, U or X of the FRB.

**5.10 Investment Company Act.**

The Borrower is not an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

---

### **5.11 Use of Proceeds.**

The Borrower will directly, or indirectly through one of its Subsidiaries, use the proceeds of the Loans to pay all or a portion of the cash consideration of the Covance Acquisition and to pay the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions and the Covance Acquisition.

### **5.12 Tax Returns.**

Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local and foreign ~~tax~~Tax returns or materials required to have been filed by it and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes due and payable by it and all assessments received by it, except (a) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves [with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP](#) or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

### **5.13 No Material Misstatements.**

None of (a) the Confidential Information Memorandum or (b) any other information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement (other than any information of a general economic or industry nature) contains, when furnished, any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein taken as a whole, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that to the extent any such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule was based upon or constitutes a forecast or projection, the Borrower represents only that it acted in good faith and utilized reasonable assumptions at the time prepared and at the time furnished to the Administrative Agent or any Lender and due care in the preparation of such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule (it being understood that projections as to future events are not to be viewed as facts or guaranties of future performance, that actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may differ from the projected results and that such differences may be material and that no assurances are being given that such projections will be in fact realized).

### **5.14 Employee Benefit Plans.**

(a) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) [As of the Third Amendment Effective Date, the Borrower is not and will not be \(1\) an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of ERISA, \(2\) a plan or account subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, \(3\) an entity deemed to hold “plan assets” of any such plans or accounts for purposes of ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code, or \(4\) a “governmental plan” within the meaning of ERISA.](#)

### **5.15 Environmental Matters.**

Except with respect to any matters that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Borrower nor any of the Subsidiaries (a) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (b) is subject to any Environmental Liability, (c) has received written notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (d) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries.

### **5.16 Senior Indebtedness.**

The Loans and other obligations hereunder constitute “Senior Indebtedness” under and as defined in the Subordinated Note Documents.

---

**5.17 No Default.**

No Default has occurred and is continuing.

**5.18 OFAC.**

Neither the Borrower, nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity currently the subject of any Sanctions, nor is the Borrower or any Subsidiary located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction.

**5.19 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.**

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have conducted their businesses in compliance in all material respects with applicable anti-corruption laws and Sanctions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

**5.20 EEA Financial Institutions.**

The Borrower is not an EEA Financial Institution.

ARTICLE VI

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted), the Borrower shall and shall cause each Subsidiary to:

**6.01 Existence; Businesses and Properties; Compliance with Laws.**

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Section 7.03.

(b) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, except to the extent the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect its rights, licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade names, and comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, in each case except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**6.02 Insurance.**

Maintain with responsible and reputable insurance companies insurance, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

---

### **6.03 Obligations and Taxes.**

Pay its Indebtedness and other obligations, including Taxes, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where (a) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the Borrower shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**6.04 Financial Statements, Reports, etc.** In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) within 105 days after the end of each fiscal year, its consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of the close of and for such fiscal year, together with comparative figures for the immediately preceding fiscal year, all audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which shall not be qualified in any material respect) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;

(b) within 50 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, its consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of the close of and for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, and comparative figures for the same periods in the immediately preceding fiscal year, all certified by one of its Responsible Officers as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) or (b) above, a Compliance Certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (i) certifying that no Event of Default or Default has occurred or, if such an Event of Default or Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (ii) setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent demonstrating compliance with the covenant contained in Section 7.05 and (iii) stating whether any **material** change in GAAP or in the application thereof has occurred since the date of the audited financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 and, if any such change has occurred, specifying the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying such certificate;

(d) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC, or with any national securities exchange, or distributed to its shareholders generally, as the case may be;

(e) ~~promptly after the receipt thereof by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, a copy of any "management letter" received by any such Person from its certified public accountants and the management's response thereto~~ [reserved];

(f) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of this Agreement, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request;

(g) promptly, following a request by any Lender, all documentation and other information that such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 6.04 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 10.02; or (ii) on which such documents are posted

---

on the Borrower's behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided, that: (i) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(a) and (b) to the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent (by telecopier or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(a) and (b). The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request for delivery by a Lender, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Joint Lead Arrangers may, but shall not be obligated to, make available to the Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on DebtDomain, IntraLinks, Syndtrak, ClearPar, or another similar electronic system (the "Platform") and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a "Public Lender") may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to any of the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons' securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that upon the written request of the Administrative Agent (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 10.07); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "Public Side Information;" and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "Public Side Information."

**6.05 Litigation and Other Notices.** In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of the following after actual knowledge thereof by any Responsible Officer of the Borrower:

(a) any Event of Default or Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of, or any written threat or notice of intention of any Person to file or commence, any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority, against the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) any change in the rating by S&P or Moody's of the Index Debt; and

(d) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**6.06 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections.**

Keep books of record and account in all material respects in conformity with GAAP and all requirements of law in relation to its business and activities. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect the financial records and the properties of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the officers thereof and independent accountants therefor; provided that, unless a Default or Event of

---

Default has occurred and is continuing, the costs and expenses of such a visitation or inspection shall be the responsibility of the inspecting party or parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, in no event will the Borrower or its Subsidiaries be required to disclose to the Administrative Agent or any Lender privileged documents or other documents the disclosure of which would violate regulatory or contractual confidentiality obligations binding upon the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

**6.07 Use of Proceeds.**

Use the proceeds of the Loans only for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11.

**6.08 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.**

Maintain policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with applicable anti-corruption laws and Sanctions.

ARTICLE VII

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than any contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted), the Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

**7.01 Subsidiary Indebtedness.** With respect to the Subsidiaries, incur, create, issue, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness or preferred stock, except:

(a) Indebtedness or preferred stock existing on the Effective Date and having ~~an aggregate~~ principal amount (or, in the case of preferred stock, ~~an aggregate~~ liquidation preference), in each case, of less than \$25,000,000 ~~in the aggregate~~ and, in the case of any such Indebtedness, any extensions, renewals or replacements thereof to the extent the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased, and such Indebtedness, if subordinated to the Obligations, remains so subordinated on terms no less favorable to the Lenders, and the original obligors in respect of such Indebtedness remain the only obligors thereon;

(b) Indebtedness created or existing hereunder;

(c) intercompany Indebtedness or preferred stock to the extent owing to or held by the Borrower or another Subsidiary;

(d) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof; provided that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 180 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness at any time outstanding permitted by this Section 7.01(d), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Capital Lease Obligations incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(e) and then outstanding and all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(f) and then outstanding, shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(e) Capital Lease Obligations in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding, when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and then outstanding and Section 7.01(f) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

---

(f) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Effective Date; provided that (i) such Indebtedness exists at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (ii) immediately before and after such Person becomes a Subsidiary, no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness at any time outstanding permitted by this clause (f), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and then outstanding and all Capital Lease Obligations incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(e) and then outstanding, shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(g) Indebtedness under performance bonds or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business; and

(h) additional Indebtedness (including attributable Indebtedness in respect of Sale and Leaseback Transactions) or preferred stock of the Subsidiaries to the extent not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section 7.01 in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding (or, in the case of preferred stock, with an aggregate liquidation preference), when combined (without duplication) with the amount of obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries secured by Liens pursuant to Section 7.02(l) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth.

**7.02 Liens.** Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including Equity Interests or other securities of any Person, including any Subsidiary) now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries existing on the Effective Date and encumbering property or assets with a fair market value, and securing obligations having ~~an aggregate~~ principal amount, in each case of less than \$25,000,000 ~~in the aggregate~~; provided that (x) such Liens shall secure only those obligations which they secure on the Effective Date and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder and (y) such Liens shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries;

(b) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Effective Date prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (ii) such Lien does not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (iii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder;

(c) Liens for ~~taxes~~Taxes not yet delinquent or which are being contested in compliance with Section 6.03;

(d) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 90 days or which are being contested in compliance with Section 6.03;

(e) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(f) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(g) zoning restrictions, easements, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount and

---

do not materially detract from the marketability of the property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(h) purchase money security interests in real property, improvements thereto or equipment hereafter acquired (or, in the case of improvements, constructed) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness not prohibited by Section 7.01, (ii) such security interests are incurred, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is created, within 180 days after such acquisition (or construction) and (iii) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default;

(j) Liens, if any, in favor of the administrative agent on cash collateral delivered under the Revolving Credit Agreement;

(k) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.01(e); provided that (x) any such Lien shall attach to the property being acquired, constructed or improved with such Indebtedness and (y) such Liens do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and

(l) Liens not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section 7.02 securing obligations otherwise permitted by this Agreement in an aggregate principal and face amount at any time outstanding, when combined (without duplication) with the amount of Indebtedness or preferred stock of Subsidiaries incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(h) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth.

### **7.03 Mergers, Consolidations and Sales of Assets.**

Merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of transactions (whether pursuant to a merger, consolidation or otherwise)) all or substantially all the assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or liquidate or dissolve, except that, if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (a) any Person may merge into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving corporation, (b) any Person (other than the Borrower) may merge into or consolidate with any Subsidiary in a transaction in which the surviving entity is a Subsidiary, (c) any Subsidiary may liquidate or dissolve if the Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Borrower and is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders and (d) any Subsidiary may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of its assets, and the Borrower may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of any Subsidiary, in each case pursuant to one or more mergers or consolidations of any Subsidiary with other Persons (other than the Borrower) so long as after giving effect to such merger or consolidation or series of mergers and consolidations, as the case may be, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have not sold, transferred, leased or otherwise disposed of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

### **7.04 Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries.**

Engage to any material extent in any business or business activity other than businesses of the type currently conducted by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and business activities reasonably related thereto.

### **7.05 Maximum Leverage Ratio.**

Permit the Leverage Ratio on the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters, in each case taken as one accounting period, to be greater than ~~(i) prior to the Covance Closing Date, 3.75 to 1.00 and (ii) from the Covance Closing Date, (a) 4.75:1.00~~ 4.00:1.00 (the "Maximum Leverage Ratio"); provided that, in the event the Borrower consummates a Qualified Acquisition, the Borrower may elect upon notice to the Administrative Agent (which election

---

may be made (x) at any time on or prior to the date that the next Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(c) following the consummation of such Qualified Acquisition and (y) in such Compliance Certificate) that the Maximum Leverage Ratio be (and, subject to this Section 7.05, the Maximum Leverage Ratio shall be) (i) with respect to the last day of the fiscal quarter in which such Qualified Acquisition is consummated and with respect to the last day of each of the ~~first four~~ next succeeding three (3) fiscal quarters ~~ending on or after the Covance Closing Date, (b) 4.25:1.00, 4.50:1.00~~ (a "Leverage Holiday") and (ii) with respect to the last day of ~~each of the fifth through eighth fiscal quarters ending after the Covance Closing Date and (c) 3.75:1.00 with respect to the last day of each fiscal quarter ending thereafter~~ the fiscal quarter following the first anniversary of the consummation of such Qualified Acquisition and thereafter, 4.00:1.00; provided further that, following any Leverage Holiday, the Borrower shall not be entitled to make another such election unless and until the Maximum Leverage Ratio shall have been equal to or less than 4.00:1.00 on the last day of at least two fiscal quarters following the end of the preceding Leverage Holiday.

#### **7.06 Organization Documents.**

Amend, modify or change the Organization Documents of the Borrower in a manner materially adverse to the Lenders.

#### **7.07 Sanctions.**

Directly, or indirectly, use the proceeds of any Loan, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other individual or entity, to fund any activities of or business with any individual or entity, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding, is a Designated Jurisdiction, except to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any individual or entity (including any individual or entity participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, **Joint Lead Arranger**, Administrative Agent or otherwise) of Sanctions.

#### **7.08 Anti-Corruption Laws.**

Directly, or to the knowledge of the Borrower, indirectly use the proceeds of any Loan for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, or other similar legislation in other jurisdictions.

### ARTICLE VIII

#### EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

#### **8.01 Events of Default.**

Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made in or in connection with this Agreement or the Borrowing hereunder, or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument furnished in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made or furnished;

(b) the Borrower fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan, or (ii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

---

(c) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 6.01(a) (with respect to the Borrower), 6.05(a) or 6.07 or in Article VII;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in paragraphs (b) or (c) above) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date such default first becomes known to any Responsible Officer of the Borrower and (ii) written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower (which notice will be given at the request of any Lender);

(e) (i) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall fail to pay any principal or interest, regardless of amount, due in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period), or (ii) any other event or condition occurs (after giving effect to any applicable grace period) that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or that enables or permits the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity (other than customary non-default mandatory prepayment requirements, including mandatory prepayment events associated with asset sales, casualty events, debt or equity issuances, extraordinary receipts or borrowing base limitations);

(f) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(g) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in paragraph (f) above, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due or (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(h) ~~one or more judgments~~ **a judgment** for the payment of money in an amount in excess of ~~\$75,000,000 individually or \$100,000,000 in the aggregate~~ shall be rendered against the Borrower; ~~or any Material Subsidiary or any combination thereof~~ and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment; provided, however, that any such judgment shall not be an Event of Default under this paragraph (h) if and for so long as (i) the entire amount of such judgment in excess of ~~\$75,000,000 individually or \$100,000,000 in the aggregate~~ is covered by a valid and binding policy of insurance between the defendant and the insurer covering payment thereof and (ii) such insurer, which shall be rated at least "A" by A.M. Best Company, has been notified of, and has not disputed the claim made for payment of the amount of such judgment;

---

(i) ~~one or more~~ ERISA ~~Events~~Event shall have occurred that results in liability of the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates exceeding ~~\$75,000,000 individually or \$100,000,000 in the aggregate~~; or

(j) there shall have occurred a Change in Control.

### **8.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default.**

If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing at any time (other than during the Availability Period), the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, by written notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions:

(a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower; and

(c) exercise on behalf of itself and the Lenders all rights and remedies available to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall the existence of a Default or Event of Default (including at any time during the Availability Period) affect the obligations of each Lender to make Loans under Section 2.01 on the Covance Closing Date if the conditions set forth in Section 4.02, including for the avoidance of doubt Section 4.02(e), are satisfied.

### **8.03 Application of Funds.**

After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 8.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable as set forth in the proviso to Section 8.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 2.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders) arising under the Loan Documents and amounts payable under Article III, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third held by them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid principal of the Loans ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth held by them; and

---

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

## ARTICLE IX

### ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

#### **9.01 Appointment and Authority.**

Each of the Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article (other than Section 9.06) are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and the Borrower shall not have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

#### **9.02 Rights as a Lender.**

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

#### **9.03 Exculpatory Provisions.**

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law; ~~and~~, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and

(c) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

---

The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 10.01 and 8.02) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct **as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment**. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given **in writing** to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

#### **9.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent.**

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of such Loan. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

#### **9.05 Delegation of Duties.**

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

#### **9.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.**

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor (and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)), which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, the Borrower) (the "Resignation Effective Date"), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders, appoint (and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)) a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above. Whether or not a successor has

---

been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person remove such Person as the Administrative Agent and, so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (2) all payments and communications provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly and (3) all determinations provided to be made by the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by the Required Lenders, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above in this Section. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.04 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

**9.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.**

Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

**9.08 No Other Duties; Etc.**

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the bookrunners, arrangers, syndication agents, documentation agents or co-agents shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent or a Lender hereunder.

**9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.**

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

- (a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents
-

as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders and the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 10.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 10.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

## ARTICLE X

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### **10.01 Amendments, Etc.**

No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the Borrower, as the case may be, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, further, that

(a) no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(i) extend or increase the Commitment of a Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 8.02) without the written consent of such Lender whose Commitment is being extended or increased (it being understood and agreed that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in Section 4.02 or of any Default or a mandatory reduction in Commitments is not considered an extension or increase in Commitments of any Lender);

(ii) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal (excluding voluntary prepayments), interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment (subject to an extension of the Maturity Date, and/or decrease of any scheduled amortization, in respect of the Loans of any Lender in accordance with Section 2.16);

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan, or (subject to clause (i) of the final proviso to this Section 10.01) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts; provided, however, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary (i) to amend the definition of "Default Rate" or to waive any

---

obligation of the Borrower to pay interest at the Default Rate or (ii) to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or to reduce any fee payable hereunder so long as the primary purpose of the amendments thereto was not to reduce the interest or fees payable hereunder; or

(iv) change any provision of this Section 10.01(a) or the definition of “Required Lenders” without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; or

(v) release the Borrower from its obligations to pay principal or interest on the Loans or any other amounts or obligations payable by the Borrower hereunder (unless otherwise permitted by clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above without the consent of each Lender) or permit the Borrower to assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; and

(b) unless also signed by the Administrative Agent, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document;

provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) the Facilities Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (ii) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (x) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (y) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender more adversely than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender, (iii) each Lender is entitled to vote as such Lender sees fit on any bankruptcy reorganization plan that affects the Loans, and each Lender acknowledges that the provisions of Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States supersedes the unanimous consent provisions set forth herein and (iv) the Required Lenders shall determine whether or not to allow the Borrower to use cash collateral in the context of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding and such determination shall be binding on all of the Lenders.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical nature, in each case, in any provision of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend such provision, and, in each case, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document if the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days following receipt of notice thereof.

~~(e)~~ Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (i) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement, to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding hereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and (ii) to change, modify or alter Section 2.13 or Section 8.03 or any other provision hereof relating to pro rata sharing of payments among the Lenders to the extent necessary to effectuate any of the amendments (or amendments and restatements) enumerated in clause ~~(e)~~(i) above.

#### **10.02 Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies.**

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in subsection (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing (including electronic format such as electronic mail or telecopier) and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as

---

follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(i) if to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, to the address, telecopier number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 10.02; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, telecopier number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to the Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications shall be subject to subsection (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender pursuant to Article II if such Lender, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) The Platform. THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided, however, that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Each of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address,

---

contact name, telephone number, telecopier number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender.

(e) Reliance by Administrative Agent and Lenders. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic Loan Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to such Person, be available to the extent that such losses, costs, expenses and liabilities are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person (or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person's controlled affiliates, officers, directors or employees). All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

(f) Private Side Designation. Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable law, including United States Federal and state securities laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower, its Affiliates or their respective securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

#### **10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.**

No failure by any Lender or the Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Borrower or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with 9.01 for the benefit of all the Lenders; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 10.08 (subject to the terms of Section 2.13) or (c) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to the Borrower under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided, further, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.01 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 2.13, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

#### **10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.**

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent), in connection with the preparation, due diligence, negotiation, execution, delivery, administration and syndication of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions

---

hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent or any Lender), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation to reimburse the Lenders for fees, charges and disbursements of counsel in connection with the matters described in clause (ii) above shall be limited to one separate law firm for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in each relevant jurisdiction (unless there shall exist an actual or perceived conflict of interest among the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, in which case, one or more additional law firms in each relevant jurisdiction shall be permitted to the extent necessary to eliminate such conflict).

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Joint Lead Arranger, each syndication agent hereunder and each documentation agent hereunder, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee), incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by the Borrower arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) any Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, in all cases, whether or not caused by or arising, in whole or in part, out of the comparative, contributory or sole negligence of the Indemnitee; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (I) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from (x) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee’s controlled affiliates, officers, directors or employees) or (y) a breach in bad faith of such Indemnitee’s obligations under the Loan Documents, in each case if the Borrower has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or (II) result from any dispute solely among the Indemnitees other than any claims against an Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as Administrative Agent or any similar role under this Agreement and other than any claims arising out of any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its Affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be liable for the fees, charges and disbursements of more than one separate law firm for all Indemnitees in each relevant jurisdiction with respect to the same matter (unless there shall exist an actual or perceived conflict of interest among the Indemnitees, in which case, one or more additional law firms shall be permitted in each relevant jurisdiction to the extent necessary to eliminate such conflict). Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01(c), this Section 10.4(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by them to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender’s Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount, provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) in its capacity

---

as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this subsection (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.12(d).

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) the Borrower shall not ~~shall~~ assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof and (ii) the Borrower shall not assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for direct or actual damages arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, except to the extent such damages are determined in a final, nonappealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from (x) such Indemnitee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct or (y) such Indemnitee's material breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document. No Indemnitee referred to in subsection (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, in each case not resulting from such Indemnitee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. The agreements in this Section shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

#### **10.05 Payments Set Aside.**

To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower is made to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Administrative Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Administrative Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

#### **10.06 Successors and Assigns.**

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and thereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or thereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of subsection (f) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the

---

parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or the Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in subsection (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the "Trade Date", shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that concurrent assignments to members of an Assignee Group and concurrent assignments from members of an Assignee Group to a single assignee (or to an assignee and members of its Assignee Group) will be treated as a single assignment for purposes of determining whether such minimum amount has been met.

(ii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by subsection (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) after the Covance Closing Date, an Event of Default pursuant to Section 8.01(b), (f) or (g) has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided that (other than with the consent of the Borrower) no such assignment to an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund on or prior to the Covance Closing Date will relieve such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder, including the obligation of such Lender to make Loans under Section 2.01 on the Covance Closing Date if the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied, unless and until such Affiliate or Approved Fund shall have funded the portion of such Lender's Commitment so assigned on the Covance Closing Date; provided further that the Borrower shall have been deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall have objected thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days after receiving written notice thereof;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender.

(iii) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

---

(iv) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made (A) to the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, or (B) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B) or (C) to a natural person.

(i) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be (x) entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05 and 10.04 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment and (y) otherwise subject to the obligations set forth in Section 10.07. Upon written request of the Borrower to the assigning Lender, such assigning Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (x) return any related Note issued to the assigning Lender, or (y) in the case of any loss, theft or destruction of any such Note, provide a customary lost note affidavit from the assigning Lender in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section. Upon request by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower of any transfer by a Lender of its rights or obligations under this Agreement not subject to the Borrower's consent in the form of a list of current Lenders, although the failure to give any such information shall not affect any assignments or result in any liability by the Administrative Agent.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for tax purposes), shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In addition, the Administrative Agent shall maintain on the Register information regarding the designation, and revocation of designation, of any Lender as a Defaulting Lender. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person, a Defaulting Lender or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights

---

and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment or the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in clauses (i) through (v) of Section 10.01(a) that affects such Participant. Subject to subsection (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.13 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Limitation on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3.01, 3.04 or 3.05 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant if such Lender had not sold the participation, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 3.01 unless the Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Borrower, to comply with Section 3.01(e) as though it were a Lender.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(g) Assignment by MLPFS. MLPFS may, without notice to the Borrower, assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any other registered broker-dealer wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation to which all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation's or any of its subsidiaries' investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date hereof.

#### **10.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.**

Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of, and not disclose, the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, to its auditors and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives who need to know such Information in connection with this Agreement (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and will be subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section (or language substantially similar to this Section) with the disclosing party responsible for such person's compliance with this

---

Section), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), in which case the disclosing party agrees, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, to inform the Borrower, except with respect to any customary audit or customary examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, in advance thereof, (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process; provided that the Person required to disclose such information shall take reasonable efforts (at the Borrower's expense) to ensure that any Information so disclosed shall be afforded confidential treatment, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, to inform the Borrower, except with respect to any customary audit or customary examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, promptly in advance thereof, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to such Person agreeing to be subject to the provisions of this Section 10.07 or an agreement containing provisions at least as restrictive as those of this Section 10.07, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (g) with the consent of the Borrower, (h) to any rating agency when required by it in connection with rating the Borrower or the credit facility provided hereunder; provided, that prior to any disclosure, such rating agency shall undertake in writing to preserve the confidentiality of any Information received by it from the Administrative Agent or any Lender, (i) on a confidential basis to the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the Loans or (j) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower who is not, to the knowledge of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, under an obligation of confidentiality to the Borrower with respect to such Information. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders in connection with the administration or servicing of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the Commitments.

For purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses.

Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning the Borrower or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws.

#### **10.08 Set-off.**

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrower may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that, in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement

---

describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender and its respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender or its respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

#### **10.09 Interest Rate Limitation.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the "Maximum Rate"). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

#### **10.10 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

#### **10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties.**

All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Loan, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied.

#### **10.12 Severability.**

If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.12, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

---

### **10.13 Replacement of Lenders.**

If (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, (iii) a Lender (a “Non-Consenting Lender”) does not consent to a proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination with respect to any Loan Document that has been approved by the Required Lenders as provided in Section 10.01 but requires the unanimous consent of all Lenders or all Lenders directly affected thereby (as applicable), (iv) any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or Non-Accepting Lender, or (v) any Lender delivers a notice pursuant to Section 3.02 (each Lender described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), a “Replaced Lender”), then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.06), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

(a) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee specified in Section 10.06(b);

(b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3.05) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.04 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;

(d) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws; and

(e) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a Non-Consenting Lender’s failure to consent to a proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination with respect to any Loan Document, the applicable replacement bank, financial institution or Fund consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination;

provided that the failure by such Replaced Lender to execute and deliver an Assignment and Assumption shall not impair the validity of the removal of such Replaced Lender and the mandatory assignment of such Replaced Lender’s Commitments and outstanding Loans pursuant to this Section 10.13 shall nevertheless be effective without the execution by such Replaced Lender of an Assignment and Assumption.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

### **10.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.**

(a) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTION 5-1401 AND SECTION 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK) WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD REQUIRE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT (A) THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DEFINITION OF “COVANCE MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT” (AND WHETHER OR NOT A COVANCE MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT HAS OCCURRED OR WOULD REASONABLY BE EXPECTED TO OCCUR), (B) THE DETERMINATION OF THE ACCURACY OF ANY COVANCE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT

---

REPRESENTATIONS AND WHETHER AS A RESULT OF ANY INACCURACY OF ANY COVANCE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT REPRESENTATION THERE HAS BEEN A FAILURE OF A CONDITION PRECEDENT TO THE BORROWER'S (OR THE BORROWER'S AFFILIATES') OBLIGATION TO CONSUMMATE THE COVANCE ACQUISITION OR SUCH FAILURE GIVES THE BORROWER THE RIGHT TO TERMINATE THE BORROWER'S (OR THE BORROWER'S AFFILIATES') OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE COVANCE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT AND (C) THE DETERMINATION OF WHETHER THE COVANCE ACQUISITION HAS BEEN CONSUMMATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE COVANCE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT SHALL, IN EACH CASE, BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS AND JUDICIAL DECISIONS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS EXECUTED AND PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN SUCH STATE WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ANY CHOICE OR CONFLICT OF LAWS PROVISION OR RULE (WHETHER OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION) THAT WOULD CAUSE THE APPLICATION OF LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF DELAWARE.

(b) SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST THE BORROWER OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) WAIVER OF VENUE. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN Section 10.02. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

#### **10.15 Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.**

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED,

---

EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

**10.16 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.**

The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature” and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Assumptions, amendments or other modifications, Loan Notices, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it.

**10.17 USA PATRIOT Act.**

Each Lender that is subject to the USA PATRIOT Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

**10.18 No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.**

In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates’ understanding, that: (a)(i) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers, are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers, on the other hand, (ii) the Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (iii) the Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (b) (i) the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each of the Joint Lead Arrangers each is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Borrower or any of Affiliates or any other Person and (ii) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender nor any Joint Lead Arranger has any obligation to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (c) the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender nor any Joint Lead Arranger has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower or its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or the Joint Lead Arrangers with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

---

## 10.19 Lender ERISA Representation.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the Third Amendment Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender became a Lender party hereto), to, and (y) covenants, from the Third Amendment Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender became a Lender party hereto) to the date such Lender ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the Third Amendment Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender became a Lender party hereto), to, and (y) covenants, from the Third Amendment Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender became a Lender party hereto) to the date such Lender ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers or any of their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least \$50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i) (A)-(E),

---

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent, or any Joint Lead Arranger or any of their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers hereby inform the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

#### **10.20 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.**

Solely to the extent any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution is a party to this Agreement and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
  - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW] **Schedule 2.01**

---

### Commitments and Applicable Percentages

Lender	Term Loan Commitment	Applicable Percentage of Aggregate Term Loan Commitments
Bank of America, N.A.	\$106,666,666.67	10.6667%
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	\$106,666,666.67	10.6667%
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	\$106,666,666.66	10.6666%
Barclays Bank PLC	\$70,000,000.00	7.0000%
KeyBank National Association	\$70,000,000.00	7.0000%
PNC Bank, National Association	\$70,000,000.00	7.0000%
TD Bank, N.A.	\$70,000,000.00	7.0000%
The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.	\$70,000,000.00	7.0000%
U.S. Bank National Association	\$70,000,000.00	7.0000%
Branch Banking and Trust Company	\$50,000,000.00	5.0000%
Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	\$50,000,000.00	5.0000%
Fifth Third Bank	\$50,000,000.00	5.0000%
The Bank of New York Mellon	\$50,000,000.00	5.0000%
Citizens Bank, N.A.	\$30,000,000.00	3.0000%
The Northern Trust Company	\$30,000,000.00	3.0000%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,000,000,000.00</b>	<b>100.0000%</b>

#### Schedule 10.02

#### Certain Addresses for Notices

1. Address for Borrower:

Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings  
Attention: Glenn Eisenberg, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer  
531 South Spring Street  
Burlington, NC 27215  
Telephone: 336-436-4602  
Telecopier: 336-227-9410  
Electronic Mail: eisenbg@labcorp.com

2. Addresses for Administrative Agent:

---

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

*Administrative Agent's Office*  
(for payments and Loan Notices):

Robert Garvey  
Bank of America, ~~N.A.~~  
~~101 N. Tryon Street~~  
Mail Code: NC1-001-05-46  
One Independence Center  
101 N Tryon Street  
Charlotte, NC 28255-0001  
~~Attention: Robert Garvey~~  
~~Telephone~~TELEPHONE: 980-387-9468  
~~Telecopier~~FAX: 617-310-3288  
~~Electronic Mail~~EMAIL: [Robert.garvey@baml.com](mailto:Robert.garvey@baml.com)  
~~Account No.: 1366212250600~~  
Remittance instructions:

BANK OF AMERICA, NA  
ABA #026009593  
ACCT # 1366072250600  
NAME: Wire Clearing Acct for Syn Loans - LIQ  
~~Ref~~REF: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings  
~~ABA# 026009593~~

*Other Notices as Administrative Agent:*

Bank of America, ~~N.A.~~ - Gateway Village  
~~Agency Management~~  
~~900 W. Trade Street~~  
Mail Code: NC1-026-06-03  
900 West Trade Street  
Charlotte, NC 28255-0001  
Attention: ~~Cindy Jordan~~Darleen R DiGrazia  
~~Telephone~~PHONE: 980-~~386388-2359~~5001  
~~Telecopier~~FAX: 704-409-~~0883~~0645

~~Electronic Mail: cindy.t.jordan~~EMAIL: [darleen.r.digrazia@baml.com](mailto:darleen.r.digrazia@baml.com)EXECUTION VERSION

**Exhibit A**

**FORM OF LOAN NOTICE**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

---

Re: Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby requests (select one):

A Borrowing of Loans

A conversion or continuation of Loans

1. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (which is a Business Day).
2. In the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.
3. Comprised of \_\_\_\_\_ (Type of Loan requested).
4. For Eurodollar Rate Loans: with an Interest Period of \_\_\_\_\_ months.

In connection with any Borrowing of Loans pursuant hereto, the Borrower hereby represents and warrants that each of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement has been satisfied on and as of the date of such Borrowing.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**Exhibit B**

**FORM OF TERM LOAN NOTE**

[Date]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ or its registered assigns (the "Lender"), in accordance with the provisions of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_) or, if less, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Loans, if any, made by the Lender to the Borrower under that certain Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from time to time outstanding, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall

---

bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The Lender may endorse and attach a schedule to reflect the date, Type and amount of the Loans made by the Lender outstanding under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the date and amount of each payment or prepayment of principal hereof, and the date of each interest rate conversion or continuation pursuant to Section 2.11 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement and the principal amount subject thereto; provided that the failure of the Lender to make any such recordation (or any error in such recordation) shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

This Term Loan Note is one of the Term Loan Notes referred to in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Term Loan Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and nonpayment of this Term Loan Note.

THIS TERM LOAN NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:

Title:

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF SOLVENCY CERTIFICATE**

[        ], 201[ ]

This Solvency Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 4.02(f) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the “Term Loan Credit Agreement”) among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The undersigned hereby certifies, solely in his capacity as an officer of the Borrower and not in his individual capacity, as follows:

1. I am the [Chief Financial Officer] of the Borrower. I am familiar with the Transactions and have reviewed the Term Loan Credit Agreement, financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement and such documents and made such investigation as I deemed relevant for the purposes of this Solvency Certificate.
2. As of the date hereof, immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, on and as of such date (i) the fair value of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation on a going concern basis, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of the Borrower

---

and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated and going concern basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured in the ordinary course of business; (iii) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured in the ordinary course of business; and (iv) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Covance Closing Date.

This Solvency Certificate is being delivered by the undersigned officer only in his capacity as [Chief Financial Officer] of the Borrower and not individually and the undersigned shall have no personal liability to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders with respect thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Solvency Certificate on the date first written above.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title: [Chief Financial Officer]  
**Exhibit D**

**FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

Financial Statement Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Re: Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that [he/she] is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Borrower, and that, in [his/her] capacity as such, [he/she] is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to the Administrative Agent on the behalf of the Borrower, and that:

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal year-end financial statements:]

[1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the year-end audited financial statements required by Section 6.04(a) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement for the fiscal year of the Borrower ended as of the above date, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant required by such section.]

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal quarter-end financial statements:]

---

[1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the unaudited financial statements required by Section 6.04(b) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement for the fiscal quarter of the Borrower ended as of the above date. Such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.]

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower during the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements.

3. To the best knowledge of the undersigned during such fiscal period,

[no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.]

[or:]

[the following covenants or conditions have not been performed or observed and the following is a list of each such Default or Event of Default and a description of its nature and extent, as well as any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto:]

4. The financial covenant analyses and calculation of the Leverage Ratio set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Certificate.

5. There [has] [has not] occurred a **material** change in GAAP or in the application thereof since the date of the audited financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement [and a description of the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying this Certificate is set forth on Schedule 3 attached hereto].

[6. On [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_], the Borrower consummated a Qualified Acquisition and, in accordance with Section 7.05 of the Credit Agreement, does hereby elect that a Leverage Holiday be in effect for the fiscal quarter ending [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_] and for the next three (3) fiscal quarters ending thereafter.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Schedule 2

to Compliance Certificate In the event that the computation of the financial covenant herein conflicts with the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement shall control.

Leverage Ratio

(a) Total Debt  
    [(i) - (ii) - (iii) below]                   \$

---

(i) consolidated total Indebtedness \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) all obligations, contingent or otherwise,  
in respect of letters of credit and letters of  
guaranty, except to the extent of any  
unreimbursed drawings thereunder, as  
determined in accordance with GAAP \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) ~~aggregate principal amount of~~ Indebtedness incurred for the purpose  
~~issued and outstanding under the Senior Notes~~ of consummating a Qualified Acquisition ~~Applies until the earlier of (x) the Covance~~  
~~Closing Date and (y) the date of the special~~ If (and for so long as) (A) such Qualified Acquisition has not been consummated and (B) (x) the proceeds  
of such Indebtedness are held by the Borrower in the form of unrestricted cash or cash equivalents or (y) such Indebtedness is subject to mandatory  
redemption ~~of the Senior Notes pursuant to the Senior Notes Indenture~~ in the event ~~that the Covance~~ such Qualified Acquisition is not consummated  
~~in accordance with the terms of the Covance Acquisition Agreement~~. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Consolidated EBITDA

[(i) + (ii) - (iii) below] \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(i) Consolidated Net Income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Sum of (A) through (D) below  
(without duplication and to the extent  
deducted in determining Consolidated  
Net Income) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(A) consolidated interest expense net  
of interest income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(B) consolidated income tax expense \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(C) all amounts attributable to depreciation  
and amortization \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(D) any extraordinary charges and all  
non-cash write-offs and write-downs  
of amortizable and depreciable items \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) without duplication and to the extent included  
in determining Consolidated Net Income, any  
extraordinary gains and all non-cash items of  
income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Leverage Ratio

[(a)/(b)] \_\_\_\_\_:1.0

---

**Exhibit E**

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION**

This Assignment and Assumption (this “Assignment and Assumption”) is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [Insert name of Assignor] (the “Assignor”) and [Insert name of Assignee] (the “Assignee”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement identified below, receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Term Loan Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor’s rights and obligations as a Lender under the Term Loan Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Term Loan Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as, the “Assigned Interest”). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor:

2. Assignee: [and is an  
Affiliate/Approved Fund of [identify Lender]]

3. Borrower: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation

4. Administrative Agent: Bank of America, N.A., as the administrative agent under the Term Loan Credit Agreement

5. Term Loan Credit Agreement: Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the “Term Loan Credit Agreement”) among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent.

6. Assigned Interest:

---

Aggregate Amount of Commitments/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitments/Loans Assigned Amount to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.	Percentage Assigned of Commitments/Loans Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitments/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.
---	---	---

7. Trade Date: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR: [NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By:  
Name:  
Title:

ASSIGNEE:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to and] To be added only if the consent of the Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement. Accepted:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to:] To be added only if the consent of the Borrower is required by the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Annex 1 to Assignment and Assumption

## STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### 1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Term Loan Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 10.06(b)(iv) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 10.06(b)(ii) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Term Loan Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by the Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire the Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type, (v) it has received a copy of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.04 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest, (vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest, and (vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

EXECUTION VERSION

Deal CUSIP: 50540QAN4  
Term Loan CUSIP: 50540QAP9

TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of September 15, 2017

among

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
as the Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Syndication Agent,

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,  
TD BANK, N.A.,

THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD.,  
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
BARCLAYS BANK PLC,  
KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,  
as Documentation Agents

and

THE OTHER LENDERS PARTY HERETO

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED  
and

WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,  
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS	1
1.01 <u>Defined Terms.</u>	1
1.02 <u>Other Interpretive Provisions.</u>	18
1.03 <u>Accounting Terms.</u>	18
1.04 <u>Rounding.</u>	19
1.05 <u>Times of Day.</u>	19
ARTICLE II THE COMMITMENTS AND LOANS	19
2.01 <u>Commitments.</u>	19
2.02 <u>Borrowing, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.</u>	20
2.03 <u>[Reserved].</u>	21
2.04 <u>[Reserved].</u>	21
2.05 <u>Voluntary Prepayments of Loans.</u>	21
2.06 <u>Termination or Reduction of Aggregate Commitments.</u>	22
2.07 <u>Repayment of Loans.</u>	22
2.08 <u>Interest.</u>	22
2.09 <u>Fees.</u>	23
2.10 <u>Computation of Interest and Fees.</u>	23
2.11 <u>Evidence of Debt.</u>	23
2.12 <u>Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.</u>	24
2.13 <u>Sharing of Payments by Lenders.</u>	25
2.14 <u>[Reserved].</u>	26
2.15 <u>Defaulting Lenders.</u>	26
2.16 <u>Certain Permitted Amendments.</u>	27
ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY	28
3.01 <u>Taxes.</u>	28
3.02 <u>Illegality.</u>	31
3.03 <u>Inability to Determine Rates.</u>	32
3.04 <u>Increased Costs.</u>	32
3.05 <u>Compensation for Losses.</u>	33
3.06 <u>Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.</u>	34
3.07 <u>Survival.</u>	34
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO LOANS	34
4.01 <u>Conditions to Effectiveness.</u>	34
4.02 <u>Conditions to Funding on the Closing Date.</u>	36
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	37
5.01 <u>Organization; Powers.</u>	37
5.02 <u>Authorization.</u>	37
5.03 <u>Enforceability.</u>	38
5.04 <u>Governmental Approvals.</u>	38
5.05 <u>Financial Statements.</u>	38
5.06 <u>No Material Adverse Change.</u>	38
5.07 <u>[Reserved].</u>	38
5.08 <u>Litigation; Compliance with Laws.</u>	38
5.09 <u>Federal Reserve Regulations.</u>	39
5.10 <u>Investment Company Act.</u>	39
5.11 <u>Use of Proceeds.</u>	39
5.12 <u>Tax Returns.</u>	39
5.13 <u>No Material Misstatements.</u>	39
5.14 <u>Employee Benefit Plans.</u>	40
5.15 <u>Environmental Matters.</u>	40

---

5.16	<u>Senior Indebtedness.</u>	40
5.17	<u>No Default.</u>	40
5.18	<u>OFAC.</u>	40
5.19	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.</u>	40
5.20	<u>EEA Financial Institutions.</u>	40
ARTICLE VI AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS		41
6.01	<u>Existence; Businesses and Properties; Compliance with Laws.</u>	41
6.02	<u>Insurance.</u>	41
6.03	<u>Obligations and Taxes.</u>	41
6.04	<u>Financial Statements, Reports, etc.</u>	41
6.05	<u>Litigation and Other Notices.</u>	43
6.06	<u>Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections</u>	43
6.07	<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	44
6.08	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions</u>	44
ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS		44
7.01	<u>Subsidiary Indebtedness</u>	44
7.02	<u>Liens</u>	45
7.03	<u>Mergers, Consolidations and Sales of Assets</u>	46
7.04	<u>Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries</u>	47
7.05	<u>Maximum Leverage Ratio</u>	47
7.06	<u>Organization Documents</u>	47
7.07	<u>Sanctions</u>	47
7.08	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws.</u>	47
ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		48
8.01	<u>Events of Default.</u>	48
8.02	<u>Remedies Upon Event of Default.</u>	49
8.03	<u>Application of Funds.</u>	50
ARTICLE IX ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT		50
9.01	<u>Appointment and Authority.</u>	50
9.02	<u>Rights as a Lender.</u>	51
9.03	<u>Exculpatory Provisions.</u>	51
9.04	<u>Reliance by Administrative Agent.</u>	52
9.05	<u>Delegation of Duties.</u>	52
9.06	<u>Resignation of Administrative Agent.</u>	52
9.07	<u>Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.</u>	53
9.08	<u>No Other Duties; Etc.</u>	53
9.09	<u>Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.</u>	53
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS		54
10.01	<u>Amendments, Etc.</u>	54
10.02	<u>Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies.</u>	56
10.03	<u>No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.</u>	58
10.04	<u>Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.</u>	58
10.05	<u>Payments Set Aside.</u>	60
10.06	<u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	60
10.07	<u>Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.</u>	64
10.08	<u>Set-off.</u>	65
10.09	<u>Interest Rate Limitation.</u>	65
10.10	<u>Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.</u>	66
10.11	<u>Survival of Representations and Warranties.</u>	66
10.12	<u>Severability.</u>	66
10.13	<u>Replacement of Lenders.</u>	66
10.14	<u>Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.</u>	67
10.15	<u>Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.</u>	68

---

10.16 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. 68  
10.17 USA PATRIOT Act. 69  
10.18 No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship. 69  
10.19 Lender ERISA Representation. 69  
10.20 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. 70

SCHEDULES

2.01 Commitments and Applicable Percentages  
10.02 Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS

A Form of Loan Notice  
B Form of Term Loan Note  
C [Reserved]  
D Form of Compliance Certificate  
E Form of Assignment and Assumption

TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

This TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT is entered into as of September 15, 2017 among LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Lenders (defined herein) and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent.

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide a term loan facility for the purposes set forth herein, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

1.01 Defined Terms.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Accepting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Acquisition” means the acquisition by the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of (i) all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person where the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) payable by the Borrower or any Subsidiary is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such Acquisition, or (ii) all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of a Person who, after giving effect to such Acquisition, constitutes a Material Subsidiary.

---

“Administrative Agent” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 10.02 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Agent Parties” has the meaning specified in Section 10.02(c).

“Aggregate Commitments” means the Commitments of all the Lenders. The aggregate principal amount of the Aggregate Commitments in effect on the Effective Date is SEVEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY MILLION DOLLARS (\$750,000,000).

“Agreement” means this Credit Agreement, as amended from time to time.

“Applicable Percentage” means with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) represented by (i) on or prior to the Closing Date, such Lender’s Commitment at such time over the Aggregate Commitments at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15 and (ii) thereafter, the principal amount of such Lender’s Loans at such time over the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans at such time. The initial Applicable Percentage of each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“Applicable Rate” means with respect to Loans, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Debt Rating as set forth below:

<u>Pricing Level</u>	<u>Debt Rating</u>		<u>Applicable Rate for Eurodollar Rate Loans</u>	<u>Applicable Rate for Base Rate Loans</u>
	<u>S&amp;P</u>	<u>Moody’s</u>		
<b>I</b>	≥ A-	A3	0.875%	0.000%
<b>II</b>	= BBB+	Baa1	1.000%	0.000%
<b>III</b>	= BBB	Baa2	1.125%	0.125%
<b>IV</b>	= BBB-	Baa3	1.250%	0.250%
<b>V</b>	≤ BB+	Ba1	1.500%	0.500%

“Debt Rating” means, as of any date of determination, the rating as determined by either S&P or Moody’s (collectively, the “Debt Ratings”) of the Borrower’s Index Debt; provided that (a) if each of the respective Debt Ratings issued by the foregoing rating agencies falls within a different pricing level listed above (the “Pricing Level”), then the Pricing Level shall be set based on the higher of such Pricing Levels; provided, however, that if there is a split in Debt Ratings of more than one level, the Pricing Level that is one level lower than the Pricing Level of the higher Debt Rating shall apply; (b) if the Borrower has only one Debt Rating, the Pricing Level shall be set based upon the Pricing Level one level lower than such Debt Rating; and (c) if the Borrower does not have any Debt Rating, Pricing Level V shall apply.

Initially, the Applicable Rate shall be determined based upon the Debt Ratings specified in the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(f). Thereafter, each change in the Applicable Rate resulting from a publicly

---

announced change in the Debt Rating shall be effective during the period commencing on the date of the public announcement thereof and ending on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the next such change.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Assignee Group” means two or more Eligible Assignees that are Affiliates of one another or two or more Approved Funds managed by the same investment advisor.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.06(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit E or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Synthetic Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease Obligation and (b) in respect of any Securitization Transaction of any Person, the outstanding principal amount of such financing, after taking into account reserve accounts and making appropriate adjustments, as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for such fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including the notes thereto, audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing and prepared in conformity with GAAP.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bank of America” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“Base Rate” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate” and (c) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.00%; provided that if the Base Rate would otherwise be less than 0.00% the Base Rate shall be deemed to be 0.00%. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in the “prime rate” announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

---

“Borrowing” means a borrowing of Loans pursuant to Section 2.01.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located and, if such day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, means any such day that is also a London Banking Day.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person shall mean the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change in Control” means the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) any person or group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as in effect on the date hereof) shall own directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, Equity Interests representing more than 40% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Borrower or (b) a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of the Borrower shall at any time cease to be occupied by persons (i) who were members of the board of directors on the Effective Date, (ii) who were nominated or elected to the board of directors, or whose nomination or election was approved, by individuals referred to in clause (i) constituting at the time of such election, nomination or approval at least a majority of the members of the board of directors or (iii) who were nominated or elected to the board of directors, or whose nomination or election was approved, by individuals referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election, nomination or approval at least a majority of the board of directors.

“Closing Date” means the date on which all of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 10.01 and the Lenders have advanced the Loans pursuant to Section 2.01.

“Commitment” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to make Loans pursuant to Section 2.01 in an aggregate principal amount equal to the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

“Confidential Information Memorandum” means the Confidential Information Memorandum of the Borrower dated August 2017.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of (i) consolidated interest expense net of interest income for such period, (ii) consolidated income tax expense for such period, (iii) all amounts attributable to depreciation and amortization for such period and (iv) any extraordinary charges and all non-cash write-offs and write-downs of amortizable and depreciable items for such period, and minus (b) without duplication, to the extent included in determining such

---

Consolidated Net Income, any extraordinary gains and all non-cash items of income for such period, all as determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, for any period, the net income or loss of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Worth” means, as of any date of determination, consolidated shareholders' equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of that date determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to be Controlled by another Person if such other Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 5% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managing general partners or the equivalent.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Debt Rating” has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Applicable Rate.”

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Default Rate” means when used with respect to Obligations, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2% per annum; provided, however, that with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 2.15(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to perform any of its funding obligations hereunder, including in respect of its Loans, within three (3) Business Days of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrower or the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations hereunder (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent, to confirm in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or the Borrower that it will comply with its funding obligations; provided that any such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender under this clause (c) upon receipt of such confirmation by the Administrative Agent in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or a custodian appointed for it, (iii) taken any action in furtherance of, or indicated its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or (iv) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided, that, a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interests in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment

---

on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to [Section 2.15\(b\)](#)) as of the date established therefor by the Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

“[Designated Jurisdiction](#)” means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanctions (as of the date of this Agreement, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

“[Disposition](#)” or “[Dispose](#)” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any property by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Material Subsidiary), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith where either (i) the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such disposition or (ii) such disposition constitutes the sale, assignment, transfer or disposal of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of a Subsidiary who, prior to giving effect to such disposition, constitutes a Material Subsidiary, but excluding (a) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of inventory in the ordinary course of business; (b) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition in the ordinary course of business of surplus, obsolete or worn out property no longer used or useful in the conduct of business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries; (c) any sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of property to the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and (d) any Involuntary Disposition.

“[Dollar](#)” and “[\\$](#)” mean lawful money of the United States.

“[EEA Financial Institution](#)” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a Subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“[EEA Member Country](#)” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

“[EEA Resolution Authority](#)” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“[Effective Date](#)” means September 15, 2017.

“[Eligible Assignee](#)” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under [Section 10.06\(b\)](#) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under [Section 10.06\(b\)\(ii\)](#)).

“[Environmental Laws](#)” means all Laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments or injunctions issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating to the environment, the preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the management or release of Hazardous Materials or to the effect of the environment on human health and safety.

“[Environmental Liability](#)” means liabilities, obligations, claims, actions, suits, judgments or orders under or relating to any Environmental Law for any damages, injunctive relief, losses, fines, penalties, fees, expenses (including fees and expenses of attorneys and consultants) or costs, whether contingent or otherwise, including those arising from or relating to (a) any action to address the on- or off-site presence, release of, or exposure to, Hazardous Materials, (b) permitting and licensing, governmental administrative oversight and financial assurance requirements, (c) any personal

---

injury (including death), any property damage (real or personal) or natural resource damage and (d) the violation of any Environmental Law.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination; provided that the Subordinated Notes are deemed not to constitute Equity Interests.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.

“ERISA Event” means (a) any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived), (b) prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, the existence with respect to any Plan of an “accumulated funding deficiency” (as defined in Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA) or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, any failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standard (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Plan, in each case whether or not waived, (c) the filing pursuant to, prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, Section 412(d) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, Section 412(c) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA, of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, (d) on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, a determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in “at-risk” status (as defined in Section 303(i)(4) of ERISA or Section 430(i)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code), (e) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan or the withdrawal or partial withdrawal of the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan, (f) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, (g) prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, the adoption of any amendment to a Plan that would require the provision of security pursuant to Section 401(a)(29) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 307 of ERISA, (h) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, in endangered or critical status, within the meaning of Section 305 of ERISA; or (i) the occurrence of a “prohibited transaction” with respect to which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is a “disqualified person” (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code) or with respect to which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary could otherwise be liable.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Eurodollar Base Rate” means:

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to (i) the ICE Benchmark Association LIBOR Rate (“ICE LIBOR”), as published by Bloomberg (or such other

---

commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period or (ii) if such rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Eurodollar Rate Loan being made, continued or converted and with a term equivalent to such Interest Period would be offered by Bank of America's London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; and

(b) for any interest rate calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to (i) ICE LIBOR, as published by Bloomberg (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time), at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time determined two Business Days prior to such date for Dollar deposits being delivered in the London interbank market for a term of one month commencing that day or (ii) if such published rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the date of determination in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Base Rate Loan being made or maintained with a term equal to one month would be offered by Bank of America's London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at the date and time of determination.

“Eurodollar Rate” means (a) for any Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period and (b) for any day with respect to any Base Rate Loan bearing interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Base Rate Loan for such day by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Base Rate Loan for such day; provided that if the Eurodollar Rate determined in accordance with any of the foregoing shall be less than zero, the Eurodollar Rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement.

“Eurodollar Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of “Eurodollar Rate”.

“Eurodollar Reserve Percentage” means, for any day during any Interest Period, the reserve percentage (expressed as a decimal, carried out to five decimal places) in effect on such day, whether or not applicable to any Lender, under regulations issued from time to time by the FRB for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) with respect to Eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities”). The Eurodollar Rate for each outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be adjusted automatically as of the effective date of any change in the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 8.01.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income (however denominated), franchise taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income taxes) and capital Taxes other than capital Taxes resulting from a Change in Law, in each case, (i) by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the Laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable Lending Office is located or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any branch profits Taxes imposed by the United States or any similar Tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located that are Other Connection Taxes, (c) any backup withholding Tax that is required by the Internal Revenue Code to be withheld from amounts payable to a Lender that has failed to comply with clause (A) of Section 3.01(e)(ii), (d) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower

---

under Section 10.13), any United States withholding tax that (i) is required to be imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender pursuant to the Laws in force at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new Lending Office) or (ii) is attributable to such Foreign Lender's failure or inability (other than as a result of a Change in Law) to comply with Section 3.01(e)(ii), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrower with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii) or (c) and (e) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Facilities Fee Letter” means the letter agreement, dated as of August 21, 2017 among the Borrower, Bank of America, MLPFS, Wells Fargo Bank and WFS.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to Bank of America on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent; provided further that if the Federal Funds Rate would otherwise be less than 0.00%, the Federal Funds Rate shall be deemed to be 0.00%.

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender that is organized under the Laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, consistently applied and as in effect from time to time.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment of such Indebtedness, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness of the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement

---

condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness; provided, however, that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) petroleum products and byproducts, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, chlorofluorocarbons and all other ozone-depleting substances and (b) any chemical, material, substance, waste, pollutant or contaminant that is prohibited, limited or regulated by or pursuant to any law relating to the environment.

“Hedging Agreement” means any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP: (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts payable and accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business), (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, (f) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty, (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers’ acceptances, (j) all obligations of such Person to make contingent cash payments in respect of any acquisition, to the extent such obligations are or are required to be shown as liabilities on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and (k) Attributable Indebtedness of Securitization Transactions and Synthetic Leases. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person’s ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

“Indemnified Taxes” means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

“Indemnitees” has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(b).

“Index Debt” means the senior, unsecured, non-credit enhanced, long-term indebtedness for borrowed money of the Borrower.

“Information” has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) as to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, as to each Eurodollar Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Rate Loan and ending on the date one, two, three

---

or six months (and, if agreed to by all Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as selected by the Borrower in its Loan Notice; provided that:

(a) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(b) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(c) any Interest Period that begins before the Maturity Date for any Lender and would otherwise end after such Maturity Date shall end on such Maturity Date.

“Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Internal Revenue Service” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Involuntary Disposition” means any loss of, damage to or destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking for public use of, any property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries where the value of the property subject to such loss, damage, destruction or condemnation is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such disposition.

“Joint Lead Arrangers” means MLPFS and WFS.

“Laws” means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“Lenders” means each of the Persons identified as a “Lender” on the signature pages hereto and their successors and assigns.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“Leverage Holiday” has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

“Leverage Ratio” means, on any date, the ratio of Total Debt on such date to Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended on or prior to such date.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset or (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

“Loan” means an extension of credit by a Lender to the Borrower under Article II.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, each Note and the Facilities Fee Letter.

“Loan Modification Agreement” means a Loan Modification Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, among the Borrower, one or more Accepting Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

---

“Loan Modification Offer” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Loan Notice” means a notice of (a) a Borrowing of Loans, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, in each case pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“London Banking Day” means any day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market.

“Margin Stock” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U issued by the FRB.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a materially adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“Material Indebtedness” means Indebtedness (other than the Loans), or obligations in respect of any Hedging Agreement, of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in a principal amount exceeding \$100,000,000. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the “principal amount” of the obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Hedging Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Borrower or such Subsidiary would be required to pay if such Hedging Agreement were terminated at such time.

“Material Subsidiary” means and includes, at any time, any Subsidiary, except Subsidiaries which, if aggregated and considered as a single Subsidiary, would not meet the definition of a “significant subsidiary” contained as of the date hereof in Regulation S-X of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Maturity Date” means (i) with respect to any Lender that has not extended the Maturity Date of its Loans pursuant to Section 2.16, the Original Maturity Date and (ii) with respect to any tranche of Loans extended pursuant to a Loan Modification Offer, the final maturity date as specified in the applicable Loan Modification Offer accepted by the respective Accepting Lenders; provided, in each case, that if such day is not a Business Day, the applicable Maturity Date shall be the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

“Maximum Leverage Ratio” has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 10.09.

“MLPFS” means Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager, and its successors and assigns.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Non-Accepting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 10.13.

“Note” or “Notes” means the Term Loan Notes, individually or collectively, as appropriate.

“Obligations” means all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, the Borrower arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof of any

---

proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Organization Documents” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“Original Maturity Date” means the date that is the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any recipient of a payment hereunder, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp or documentary Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 10.13).

“Participant” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(d).

“Payment Date” means the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor thereto.

“Pension Act” means the Pension Protection Act of 2006, as amended from time to time.

“Permitted Amendment” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(c).

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Platform” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“Pricing Level” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Applicable Rate”.

“Pro Forma Basis” means, for purposes of calculating the financial covenant set forth in Section 7.05, any Disposition, Involuntary Disposition, Acquisition or Restricted Payment shall be deemed to have occurred as of the

---

first day of the most recent four fiscal quarter period preceding the date of such transaction for which the Borrower was required to deliver financial statements pursuant to [Section 6.04\(a\)](#) or [\(b\)](#). In connection with the foregoing, (i)(a) with respect to any Disposition or Involuntary Disposition, income statement and cash flow statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property disposed of shall be excluded to the extent relating to any period occurring prior to the date of such transaction and (b) with respect to any Acquisition, income statement items attributable to the Person or property acquired shall be included to the extent relating to any period applicable in such calculations to the extent (A) such items are not otherwise included in such income statement items for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP or in accordance with any defined terms set forth in [Section 1.01](#) and (B) such items are supported by financial statements or other information reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Person or property acquired) in connection with such transaction (A) shall be deemed to have been incurred as of the first day of the applicable period and (B) if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period for purposes of this definition determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination.

“[PTE](#)” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“[Public Lender](#)” has the meaning specified in [Section 6.04](#).

“[Qualified Acquisition](#)” means any acquisition by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of (i) all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person, or (ii) at least a majority of the Equity Interests of a Person, in each case, where the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) payable by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is greater than \$1,000,000,000.

“[Register](#)” has the meaning specified in [Section 10.06\(c\)](#).

“[Related Parties](#)” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees and advisors of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“[Removal Effective Date](#)” has the meaning specified in [Section 9.06\(b\)](#).

“[Replaced Lender](#)” has the meaning specified in [Section 10.13](#).

“[Required Lenders](#)” means, at any time, Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of (a) prior to the Closing Date, the unfunded Commitments or (b) on and after the Closing Date, the outstanding Loans. The unfunded Commitments of, and the outstanding Loans held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

“[Resignation Effective Date](#)” has the meaning specified in [Section 9.06\(a\)](#).

“[Responsible Officer](#)” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller of the Borrower and, solely for purposes of the delivery of certificates pursuant to [Section 4.01](#), the secretary or any assistant secretary of the Borrower and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the Borrower so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the Borrower designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of the Borrower and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of the Borrower.

“[Restricted Payment](#)” means (a) any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or (b) any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, other than a payment to the extent consisting of Equity

---

Interests of equal or junior ranking, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancelation or termination of any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary. It is understood that the withholding of shares, and the payment of cash to the Internal Revenue Service in an amount not to exceed the value of the withheld shares, by the Borrower in connection with any of its stock incentive plans shall not constitute Restricted Payments.

“Revolving Credit Agreement” means the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, originally dated as of December 21, 2011, as amended and restated as of December 19, 2014, as further amended as of July 13, 2016, as further amended and restated as of the Effective Date, among the Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, as amended from time to time.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&P Global, Inc., and any successor thereto.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means, with respect to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall sell or transfer any property used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred.

“Sanctions” means any economic sanctions administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the European Union, or Her Majesty’s Treasury.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Securitization Transaction” means, with respect to any Person, any financing transaction or series of financing transactions (including factoring arrangements) pursuant to which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person may sell, convey or otherwise transfer, or grant a security interest in, accounts, payments, receivables, rights to future lease payments or residuals or similar rights to payment to a special purpose subsidiary or affiliate of such Person.

“Subordinated Notes” means the Borrower’s Zero Coupon Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2021, in an aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$164,055,000, and any other Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations that refinances all or any portion of such notes or for which all or any portion of such notes are exchanged.

“Subordinated Note Documents” mean the indenture under which the Subordinated Notes were issued and all other instruments, agreements and other documents evidencing or governing the Subordinated Notes or providing for any Guarantee or other right in respect thereof.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of Voting Stock is at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“Synthetic Lease” means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing arrangement whereby the arrangement is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease or does not otherwise appear on a balance sheet under GAAP.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term Loan Note” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

---

“Total Debt” means, at any time, the consolidated total Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries at such time (excluding (i) Indebtedness of the type described in clause (h) of the definition of such term, except to the extent of any unreimbursed drawings thereunder, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and (ii) Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of consummating a Qualified Acquisition if (and for so long as) (A) such Qualified Acquisition has not been consummated and (B) (x) the proceeds of such Indebtedness are held by the Borrower in the form of unrestricted cash or cash equivalents or (y) such Indebtedness is subject to mandatory redemption in the event such Qualified Acquisition is not consummated).

“Transactions” has the meaning specified in Section 5.02.

“Type” means, with respect to any Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Rate Loan.

“United States” and “U.S.” mean the United States of America.

“USA PATRIOT Act” means The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any Person, Equity Interests issued by such Person the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even though the right so to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

“Wells Fargo Bank” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

“WFS” means Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager.

“Wholly Owned Subsidiary” means any Person 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned by the Borrower directly or indirectly through other Persons 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower.

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

#### 1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions.

With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “hereto,” “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any

---

particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all real and personal property and tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding,” and the word “through” means “to and including.”

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

### 1.03 Accounting Terms.

(a) Generally. Except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements; provided, however, that calculations of Attributable Indebtedness under any Synthetic Lease or the implied interest component of any Synthetic Lease shall be made by the Borrower in accordance with accepted financial practice and consistent with the terms of such Synthetic Lease.

(b) Changes in GAAP. The Borrower will provide a written summary of material changes in GAAP and in the consistent application thereof with each annual and quarterly Compliance Certificate delivered in accordance with Section 6.04(c). If at any time any change (or any application thereof following such change) in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or the application thereof (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP in effect prior to such change therein (or the application thereof) and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP (or the application thereof).

(c) Calculations. Notwithstanding the above, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all calculations of the financial covenant in Section 7.05 shall be made on a Pro Forma Basis.

(d) FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20. Notwithstanding the above, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

### 1.04 Rounding.

Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

---

## 1.05 Times of Day.

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

## ARTICLE II

### THE COMMITMENTS AND LOANS

## 2.01 Commitments.

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make a single Loan to the Borrower in Dollars in an amount specified by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.02 and not to exceed its Commitment in a single drawing on the Closing Date; provided that if for any reason the full amount of such Lender's Commitment is not fully drawn on the Closing Date, the undrawn portion thereof shall automatically be cancelled thereon. The Loans shall be made by the Lenders ratably according to their respective Applicable Percentage. Amounts borrowed under this Section 2.01 and repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed. Each Lender's Commitment shall terminate immediately and without further action upon the earlier of (x) the Closing Date after giving effect to the funding of such Lender's Loans on such date and (y) September 30, 2017.

## 2.02 Borrowing, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(a) The Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, which may be given by (A) telephone, or (B) a Loan Notice; provided that any telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice. Each such Loan Notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of the Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of, Eurodollar Rate Loans or of any conversion of Eurodollar Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of the Borrowing of Base Rate Loans; provided, however, that if the Borrower wishes to request Eurodollar Rate Loans having an Interest Period other than one, two, three or six months in duration as provided in the definition of "Interest Period," the applicable notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four Business Days prior to the requested date of such Borrowing, conversion or continuation, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. Not later than 11:00 a.m., three Business Days before the requested date of such Borrowing, conversion or continuation, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower (which notice may be by telephone) whether or not the requested Interest Period has been consented to by all the Lenders. Each conversion to or continuation of, Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in Sections 2.03(c) and 2.04(c), each conversion to Base Rate Loans, shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof. Each Loan Notice shall specify (i) whether the Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of a Loan in a Loan Notice or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Eurodollar Rate Loans. If the Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans in any Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Loan Notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans as described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender

---

shall make the amount of its Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 4.02, the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Eurodollar Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be converted to or continued as Eurodollar Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders, and the Required Lenders may demand that any or all of the then outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loans be converted immediately to Base Rate Loans.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Eurodollar Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate. At any time that Base Rate Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of any change in Bank of America's prime rate used in determining the Base Rate promptly following the public announcement of such change.

(e) After giving effect to all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than 10 Interest Periods in effect with respect to all Loans.

2.03 [Reserved].

2.04 [Reserved].

2.05 Voluntary Prepayments of Loans.

(a) The Borrower may, upon notice from the Borrower to the Administrative Agent, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Loans, in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (A) such notice must be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (1) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans and (2) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans; (B) any such prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding); and (C) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, unless rescinded pursuant to the last sentence of this Section 2.05(a), the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05. Each prepayment of the outstanding Loans pursuant to this Section 2.05(a) shall be applied to the principal repayment installments thereof as directed by the Borrower, and subject to Section 2.15, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned on the occurrence of a refinancing of all or any portion of the Loans or the occurrence of any other event which would have provided the cash proceeds for such prepayment, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified closing date of such refinancing or other such event) if such condition is not satisfied.

---

## 2.06 Termination or Reduction of Aggregate Commitments.

(a) Optional Reductions. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Commitments; provided that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 noon three (3) Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction and (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$2,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.06(a) shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities (including, without limitation, credit facilities evidenced by a credit agreement or an indenture), in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be made to the Commitments of the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentage.

(b) Notice. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any termination or reduction of the Aggregate Commitments under this Section 2.06. Upon any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments, the Commitment of each Lender shall be reduced by such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such reduction amount. All fees in respect of the Aggregate Commitments accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

## 2.07 Repayment of Loans.

The Borrower shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, Loans (i) in a principal amount equal to 1.250% of the aggregate principal amount of the Loans made on the Closing Date on each Payment Date following the first anniversary of the Closing Date to and including the first Payment Date following the third anniversary of the Closing Date and (ii) in a principal amount equal to 2.500% of the aggregate principal amount of the Loans made on the Closing Date on each Payment Date (other than the Maturity Date) thereafter (which amounts, in each case, shall be reduced as a result of the application of optional prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.05 in the manner specified by the Borrower in the applicable notice of prepayment and shall not be required to be applied pro rata to all payments under clauses (i) and (ii) above); provided that if the Borrower fails to make any such specification, any optional prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.05 shall be applied pro rata to all then-remaining payments under clauses (i) and (ii) above. The remaining unpaid principal amount of the Loans, together with all other amounts owed with respect to the Obligations hereunder, will be payable for each Lender on such Lender's Maturity Date.

## 2.08 Interest.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) below, (i) each Eurodollar Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Rate and (ii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) (i) If any amount hereunder is not paid when due (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(ii) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance

---

with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

#### 2.09 Fees.

The Borrower shall pay to the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Facilities Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall be non-refundable for any reason whatsoever.

#### 2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees.

All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12(a), bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

#### 2.11 Evidence of Debt.

The Loans made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a promissory note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each such promissory note shall be in the form of Exhibit B (a "Term Loan Note"). Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto. Promptly following the written request to a Lender by the Borrower upon the termination of this Agreement, such Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) return to the Borrower each Note issued to it, or (ii) in the case of any loss, theft or destruction of any such Note, a customary lost note affidavit in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower.

#### 2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) General. All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. Subject to the definition of "Interest Period", if any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

---

(b) (i) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of Borrowing of Eurodollar Rate Loans (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of the Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.02 (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by Section 2.02) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in the Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (b) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for the Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article II, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions set forth in Article IV are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.04(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make its Loan or to make any payment under Section 10.04(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan or to make its payment under Section 10.04(c).

(e) Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for its Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for its Loan in any particular place or manner.

---

### 2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.

If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it, resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, provided that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(i) the provisions of this Section shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender) or (y) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which the provisions of this Section shall apply).

The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

### 2.14 [Reserved].

### 2.15 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendment. The Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in Section 10.01.

(ii) Reallocation of Payments. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amount received by the Administrative Agent for the account of that Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article VIII or otherwise, and including any amounts made available to the Administrative Agent by that Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 10.08), shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; second, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; third, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a non-interest bearing deposit account and released in order to satisfy obligations of that Defaulting Lender to fund Loans under this Agreement; fourth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; fifth, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and sixth, to that Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed

---

by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, that, if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to the pay the Loans of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of that Defaulting Lender. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 2.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by that Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower and the Administrative Agent agree in writing in their sole discretion that a Defaulting Lender should no longer be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentages, whereupon that Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that, no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; provided, further, that, except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender having been a Defaulting Lender.

#### 2.16 Certain Permitted Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time beginning on the date that is 18 months after the Effective Date, but not more than three times during the term of this Agreement (and with no more than one such offer outstanding at any one time), make one or more offers (each, a "Loan Modification Offer") to all the Lenders to make one or more Permitted Amendments pursuant to procedures reasonably specified by the Administrative Agent and reasonably acceptable to the Borrower. Such notice shall set forth (i) the terms and conditions of the requested Permitted Amendment and (ii) the date on which such Permitted Amendment is requested to become effective. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 10.01, each Permitted Amendment shall only require the consent of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and those Lenders that accept the applicable Loan Modification Offer (such Lenders, the "Accepting Lenders"), and each Permitted Amendment shall become effective only with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders. In connection with any Loan Modification Offer, the Borrower may, at its sole option, with respect to one or more of the Lenders that are not Accepting Lenders (each, a "Non-Accepting Lender") replace such Non-Accepting Lender pursuant to Section 10.13. Upon the effectiveness of any Permitted Amendment and any assignment of any Non-Accepting Lender's Loans pursuant to Section 10.13, subject to the payment of applicable amounts pursuant to Section 3.05 in connection therewith, the Borrower shall be deemed to have made such borrowings and repayments of the Loans, and the Lenders shall make such adjustments of outstanding Loans between and among them, as shall be necessary to effect the reallocation of the Loans such that, after giving effect thereto, the Loans shall be held by the Lenders (including the Eligible Assignees as the new Lenders) ratably in accordance with their Applicable Percentages.

(b) The Borrower and each Accepting Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a Loan Modification Agreement and such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the acceptance of the Permitted Amendments and the terms and conditions thereof. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Loan Modification Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Loan Modification Agreement, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Permitted Amendment evidenced thereby and only with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, including any amendments necessary to treat the applicable Loans of the Accepting Lenders as a new "Class" or "Tranche" of loans hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Permitted Amendment shall become effective unless the Administrative Agent, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall have received legal opinions, board resolutions, officer's and secretary's certificates and other documentation consistent with those delivered on the Effective Date under this Agreement.

---

(c) “Permitted Amendments” means any or all of the following: (i) an extension of the Maturity Date applicable solely to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, (ii) an increase in the interest rate with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, (iii) the inclusion of additional fees to be payable to the Accepting Lenders in connection with the Permitted Amendment (including any commitment fees and upfront fees), (iv) a decrease in the scheduled amortization pursuant to Section 2.07 with respect to the Loans of the Accepting Lenders, (v) such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as shall be appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, to provide the rights and benefits of this Agreement and other Loan Documents to each new “Class” or “Tranche” of loans and/or commitments resulting therefrom; provided that payments of principal and interest on Loans (including Loans of Accepting Lenders) shall continue to be shared pro rata in accordance with Section 2.13, except that notwithstanding Section 2.13 the Loans of the Non-Accepting Lenders may be repaid and terminated on their applicable Maturity Date, without any pro rata reduction of the commitments and repayment of Loans of Accepting Lenders with a different Maturity Date and (vi) such other amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as shall be appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, to give effect to the foregoing Permitted Amendments.

(d) This Section 2.16 shall supersede any provision in Section 10.01 to the contrary. Notwithstanding any reallocation into extending and non-extending “Classes” or “Tranches” in connection with a Permitted Amendment, all Loans to the Borrower under this Agreement shall rank pari-passu in right of payment.

### ARTICLE III

#### TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

##### 3.01 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes. (i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable Laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes. If, however, applicable Laws require the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to withhold or deduct any Tax, such Tax shall be withheld or deducted in accordance with such Laws as determined by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, upon the basis of the information and documentation to be delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below.

(ii) If the Borrower or the Administrative Agent shall be required by the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes, including both United States Federal backup withholding and withholding Taxes, from any payment, then (A) the Administrative Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by the Administrative Agent to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) the Administrative Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the Borrower shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent or Lender, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. (i) Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the Borrower shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) withheld or deducted by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent paid by the Administrative Agent or such Lender,

---

as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not, as to any indemnitee, be available to the extent that the imposition of such Taxes is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such indemnitee. The Borrower shall also, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, for any amount which a Lender for any reason fails to pay indefeasibly to the Administrative Agent as required by clause (ii) of this subsection. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, each Lender shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, against any and all Taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities, penalties, interest and expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) incurred by or asserted against the Borrower or the Administrative Agent by any Governmental Authority as a result of the failure by such Lender to deliver, or as a result of the inaccuracy, inadequacy or deficiency of, any documentation required to be delivered by such Lender to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (e). Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender as the case may be, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this clause (ii). The agreements in this clause (ii) shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

(d) Evidence of Payments. Upon request by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, after any payment of Taxes by the Borrower or by the Administrative Agent to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 3.01, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent or the Administrative Agent shall deliver to the Borrower, as the case may be, the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be.

(e) Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation. (i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at the time or times prescribed by applicable Laws or when reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable Laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not payments made hereunder or under any other Loan Documents are subject to Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of all payments to be made to such Lender by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Borrower is resident for tax purposes in the United States,

(A) any Lender that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable Laws or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding;

(B) each Foreign Lender that is entitled under the Internal Revenue Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under

---

this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(I) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(II) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI,

(III) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY and all required supporting documentation,

(IV) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a “bank” within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, (B) a “10 percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, or (C) a “controlled foreign corporation” described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code and (y) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or

(V) executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable Laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States Federal withholding Tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 3.01(e)(ii)(C), “FATCA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Each Lender shall promptly (A) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed Tax exemption or Tax reduction, and (B) take such steps as shall not be materially disadvantageous to it, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, and as may be reasonably necessary (including the re-designation of its Lending Office) to avoid any requirement of applicable Laws of any jurisdiction that the Borrower or the Administrative Agent make any withholding or deduction for Taxes from amounts payable to such Lender.

(iv) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 3.01 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender, as the case may be. If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrower or with respect to which the Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to the Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower under

---

this Section with respect to the Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), provided that the Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Borrower (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person.

### 3.02 Illegality.

If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, (i) any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Eurodollar Rate Loans or to convert Base Rate Loans to Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (ii) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Eurodollar Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans and (y) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

### 3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.

If the Required Lenders and/or other than in the case of clause (c) below, the Administrative Agent determine that for any reason in connection with any request for a Eurodollar Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof that (a) Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Rate Loan, (b) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan, or (c) the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to the Lenders of funding such Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and all Lenders. Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (y) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Eurodollar Rate component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until the Administrative Agent revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein.

---

### 3.04 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Eurodollar Rate);

(ii) subject any Lender to any Tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement or any Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender in respect thereof (except in each case for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes covered by Section 3.01 and the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Tax payable by such Lender); or

(iii) impose on any Lender or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Loan the interest on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender, the Borrower will pay to such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 3.04, in the case of any Change in Law, it shall be a condition to a Lender's exercise of its rights, if any, under this Section 3.04 that such Lender shall generally be exercising similar rights with respect to borrowers under similar agreements where available. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 15 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation, provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than six months prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the six-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

### 3.05 Compensation for Losses.

Upon demand (which demand shall set forth the basis for compensation and a reasonable detailed calculation of such compensation) of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall

---

promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower; or

(c) any assignment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 10.13;

excluding any loss of anticipated profits, but including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 3.05, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it at the Eurodollar Base Rate used in determining the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Rate Loan was in fact so funded.

### 3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, then such Lender shall, as applicable, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.04, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to Section 3.02, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01 or (iii) any Lender delivers a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 10.13.

### 3.07 Survival.

All of the Borrower's obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder and resignation of the Administrative Agent.

## ARTICLE IV

### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO LOANS

#### 4.01 Conditions to Effectiveness.

This Agreement shall become effective upon satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

---

(a) Loan Documents. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of executed counterparts of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and, in the case of this Agreement, by each Lender.

(b) Opinions of Counsel. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of favorable opinions of legal counsel to the Borrower, addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, dated as of the Effective Date, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Organization Documents, Resolutions, Etc. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, each of which shall be originals or facsimiles (followed promptly by originals), in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its legal counsel:

(i) copies of the Organization Documents of the Borrower certified to be true and complete as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority of the state or other jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, where applicable, and certified by a secretary or assistant secretary of the Borrower to be true and correct as of the Effective Date;

(ii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of the Borrower as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party; and

(iii) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may require to evidence that the Borrower is duly organized or formed, and is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in its state of organization or formation.

(f) Closing Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying (i)(A) that there has not occurred since December 31, 2016 any event or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to cause a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect on, the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than as disclosed in the Borrower's (x) quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarters ending on March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 and (y) current reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date, (B) there does not exist any action, suit, investigation or proceeding pending or to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened in any court or before an arbitrator or Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (C) that the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article V or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Effective Date, except that (x) any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or a reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects on and as of the Effective Date and (y) to the extent that any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, each such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), and except that for purposes of this Section 4.01, the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.04 and (D) that no Default or Event of Default has occurred or is continuing as of the Effective Date and (ii) the current Debt Ratings.

---

(g) [Reserved].

(h) Fees. Receipt by the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of any fees required to be paid on or before the Effective Date.

(i) KYC Information. Receipt by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of all documentation and other information requested by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that is required to satisfy applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

(j) Attorney Costs. Unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent to the extent invoiced at least three (3) days prior to the Effective Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

(k) Other. Receipt by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of such other documents, instruments, agreements and information as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, including, but not limited to, information regarding litigation, tax, accounting, labor, insurance, pension liabilities (actual or contingent), real estate leases, material contracts, debt agreements, property ownership, environmental matters, contingent liabilities and management of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 9.03, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Effective Date specifying its objection thereto. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the occurrence of the Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding.

#### 4.02 Conditions to Funding on the Closing Date.

The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan in an amount equal to its Commitment hereunder on the Closing Date is subject to the satisfaction or waiver (in accordance with Section 10.01) of the following conditions on or after the Effective Date, and no other conditions:

(a) Effective Date. The Effective Date shall have occurred.

(b) Loan Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Loan Notice in accordance with Section 2.02.

(c) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article V or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date, except that (x) any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or a reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects on and as of the Closing Date and (y) to the extent that any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, each such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), and except that for purposes of this Section 4.02, the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.04.

---

(d) Default. No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or will result from the application of the proceeds of the Loans.

(e) Fees. Receipt by the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of any fees required to be paid on or before the Closing Date.

## ARTICLE V

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders, on the Effective Date and on the Closing Date, that:

#### 5.01 Organization; Powers.

(a) The Borrower (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to (x) own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and (y) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party and (iii) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except, in the case of clause (iii), where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each of the Subsidiaries (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and (iii) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in the case of any of the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.02 Authorization.

The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Borrowing hereunder) (collectively, the "Transactions") (a) are within the Borrower's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate and, if required, stockholder action and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, statute, rule or regulation, or of the Organization Documents of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (B) any order of any Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, or give rise to any right to accelerate or to require the prepayment, repurchase or redemption of any obligation under any such indenture, agreement or other instrument, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than Liens permitted by Section 7.02) upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

#### 5.03 Enforceability.

This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

---

#### 5.04 Governmental Approvals.

No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the Transactions, except for such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect or those which the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.05 Financial Statements.

The Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows (a) as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants, and (b) as of and for the fiscal quarter and the portion of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, certified by its chief financial officer. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods referred to therein in accordance with GAAP, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes in the case of the statements referred to in clause (b) above.

#### 5.06 No Material Adverse Change.

As of the Effective Date, since December 31, 2016, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than as disclosed in the Borrower's (i) quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarters ending on March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 and (ii) current reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC prior to the Effective Date.

#### 5.07 [Reserved].

#### 5.08 Litigation; Compliance with Laws.

(a) There are not any actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity, or by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any business, property or rights of any such Person (i) that purport to affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the consummation of the Transactions or (ii) that could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) None of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is in violation of any law, rule or regulation, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction, decree or order of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.09 Federal Reserve Regulations.

(a) The Borrower is not engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock or for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of Regulations T, U or X of the FRB.

#### 5.10 Investment Company Act.

The Borrower is not an "investment company" as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

---

#### 5.11 Use of Proceeds.

The Borrower will directly, or indirectly through one of its Subsidiaries, use the proceeds of the Loans for general corporate purposes and to pay the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Transactions.

#### 5.12 Tax Returns.

Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local and foreign Tax returns or materials required to have been filed by it and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes due and payable by it and all assessments received by it, except (a) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.13 No Material Misstatements.

None of (a) the Confidential Information Memorandum or (b) any other information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement (other than any information of a general economic or industry nature) contains, when furnished, any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein taken as a whole, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that to the extent any such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule was based upon or constitutes a forecast or projection, the Borrower represents only that it acted in good faith and utilized reasonable assumptions at the time prepared and at the time furnished to the Administrative Agent or any Lender and due care in the preparation of such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule (it being understood that projections as to future events are not to be viewed as facts or guaranties of future performance, that actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may differ from the projected results and that such differences may be material and that no assurances are being given that such projections will be in fact realized).

#### 5.14 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) As of the Effective Date, the Borrower is not and will not be (1) an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of ERISA, (2) a plan or account subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, (3) an entity deemed to hold “plan assets” of any such plans or accounts for purposes of ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code, or (4) a “governmental plan” within the meaning of ERISA.

#### 5.15 Environmental Matters.

Except with respect to any matters that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Borrower nor any of the Subsidiaries (a) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (b) is subject to any Environmental Liability, (c) has received written notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (d) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries.

#### 5.16 Senior Indebtedness.

The Loans and other obligations hereunder constitute “Senior Indebtedness” under and as defined in the Subordinated Note Documents.

---

5.17 No Default.

No Default has occurred and is continuing.

5.18 OFAC.

Neither the Borrower, nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity currently the subject of any Sanctions, nor is the Borrower or any Subsidiary located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction.

5.19 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have conducted their businesses in compliance in all material respects with applicable anti-corruption laws and Sanctions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

5.20 EEA Financial Institutions.

The Borrower is not an EEA Financial Institution.

## ARTICLE VI

### AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted), the Borrower shall and shall cause each Subsidiary to:

6.01 Existence; Businesses and Properties; Compliance with Laws.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Section 7.03.

(b) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, except to the extent the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect its rights, licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade names, and comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, in each case except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.02 Insurance.

Maintain with responsible and reputable insurance companies insurance, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

6.03 Obligations and Taxes.

Pay its Indebtedness and other obligations, including Taxes, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where (a) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the Borrower shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

---

6.04 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) within 105 days after the end of each fiscal year, its consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of the close of and for such fiscal year, together with comparative figures for the immediately preceding fiscal year, all audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which shall not be qualified in any material respect) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;

(b) within 50 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, its consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of the close of and for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, and comparative figures for the same periods in the immediately preceding fiscal year, all certified by one of its Responsible Officers as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) or (b) above, a Compliance Certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (i) certifying that no Event of Default or Default has occurred or, if such an Event of Default or Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (ii) setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent demonstrating compliance with the covenant contained in Section 7.05 and (iii) stating whether any material change in GAAP or in the application thereof has occurred since the date of the audited financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 and, if any such change has occurred, specifying the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying such certificate;

(d) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC, or with any national securities exchange, or distributed to its shareholders generally, as the case may be;

(e) [reserved];

(f) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of this Agreement, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request;

(g) promptly, following a request by any Lender, all documentation and other information that such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 6.04 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 10.02; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided, that: (i) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(a) and (b) to the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent (by telecopier or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(a) and (b). The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no

---

responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request for delivery by a Lender, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Joint Lead Arrangers may, but shall not be obligated to, make available to the Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, “Borrower Materials”) by posting the Borrower Materials on DebtDomain, IntraLinks, Syndtrak, ClearPar, or another similar electronic system (the “Platform”) and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a “Public Lender”) may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to any of the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons’ securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that upon the written request of the Administrative Agent (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked “PUBLIC” which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word “PUBLIC” shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials “PUBLIC,” the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 10.07); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated “Public Side Information;” and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated “Public Side Information.”

6.05 Litigation and Other Notices. In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of the following after actual knowledge thereof by any Responsible Officer of the Borrower:

(a) any Event of Default or Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of, or any written threat or notice of intention of any Person to file or commence, any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority, against the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) any change in the rating by S&P or Moody’s of the Index Debt; and

(d) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.06 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections.

Keep books of record and account in all material respects in conformity with GAAP and all requirements of law in relation to its business and activities. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect the financial records and the properties of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the officers thereof and independent accountants therefor; provided that, unless a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the costs and expenses of such a visitation or inspection shall be the responsibility of the inspecting party or parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, in no event will the Borrower or its Subsidiaries be required to disclose to the Administrative Agent or any Lender privileged documents or other documents the disclosure of which would violate regulatory or contractual confidentiality obligations binding upon the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

6.07 Use of Proceeds.

---

Use the proceeds of the Loans only for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11.

6.08 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.

Maintain policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with applicable anti-corruption laws and Sanctions.

ARTICLE VII

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than any contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted), the Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

7.01 Subsidiary Indebtedness. With respect to the Subsidiaries, incur, create, issue, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness or preferred stock, except:

(a) Indebtedness or preferred stock existing on the Effective Date and having a principal amount (or, in the case of preferred stock, a liquidation preference), in each case, of less than \$25,000,000 and, in the case of any such Indebtedness, any extensions, renewals or replacements thereof to the extent the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased, and such Indebtedness, if subordinated to the Obligations, remains so subordinated on terms no less favorable to the Lenders, and the original obligors in respect of such Indebtedness remain the only obligors thereon;

(b) Indebtedness created or existing hereunder;

(c) intercompany Indebtedness or preferred stock to the extent owing to or held by the Borrower or another Subsidiary;

(d) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof; provided that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 180 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness at any time outstanding permitted by this Section 7.01(d), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Capital Lease Obligations incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(e) and then outstanding and all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(f) and then outstanding, shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(e) Capital Lease Obligations in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding, when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and then outstanding and Section 7.01(f) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(f) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Effective Date; provided that (i) such Indebtedness exists at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (ii) immediately before and after such Person becomes a Subsidiary, no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness at any time outstanding permitted by this clause (f), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and then outstanding and all Capital Lease Obligations incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(e) and then outstanding, shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

---

(g) Indebtedness under performance bonds or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business; and

(h) additional Indebtedness (including attributable Indebtedness in respect of Sale and Leaseback Transactions) or preferred stock of the Subsidiaries to the extent not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section 7.01 in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding (or, in the case of preferred stock, with an aggregate liquidation preference), when combined (without duplication) with the amount of obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries secured by Liens pursuant to Section 7.02(l) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth.

7.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including Equity Interests or other securities of any Person, including any Subsidiary) now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries existing on the Effective Date and encumbering property or assets with a fair market value, and securing obligations having a principal amount, in each case of less than \$25,000,000; provided that (x) such Liens shall secure only those obligations which they secure on the Effective Date and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder and (y) such Liens shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries;

(b) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Effective Date prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (ii) such Lien does not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (iii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder;

(c) Liens for Taxes not yet delinquent or which are being contested in compliance with Section 6.03;

(d) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 90 days or which are being contested in compliance with Section 6.03;

(e) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(f) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(g) zoning restrictions, easements, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount and do not materially detract from the marketability of the property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(h) purchase money security interests in real property, improvements thereto or equipment hereafter acquired (or, in the case of improvements, constructed) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness not prohibited by Section 7.01, (ii) such security interests are incurred, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is created, within 180 days after such acquisition (or construction) and (iii) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default;

---

(j) Liens, if any, in favor of the administrative agent on cash collateral delivered under the Revolving Credit Agreement;

(k) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.01(e); provided that (x) any such Lien shall attach to the property being acquired, constructed or improved with such Indebtedness and (y) such Liens do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and

(l) Liens not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section 7.02 securing obligations otherwise permitted by this Agreement in an aggregate principal and face amount at any time outstanding, when combined (without duplication) with the amount of Indebtedness or preferred stock of Subsidiaries incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(h) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth.

#### 7.03 Mergers, Consolidations and Sales of Assets.

Merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of transactions (whether pursuant to a merger, consolidation or otherwise)) all or substantially all the assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or liquidate or dissolve, except that, if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (a) any Person may merge into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving corporation, (b) any Person (other than the Borrower) may merge into or consolidate with any Subsidiary in a transaction in which the surviving entity is a Subsidiary, (c) any Subsidiary may liquidate or dissolve if the Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Borrower and is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders and (d) any Subsidiary may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of its assets, and the Borrower may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of any Subsidiary, in each case pursuant to one or more mergers or consolidations of any Subsidiary with other Persons (other than the Borrower) so long as after giving effect to such merger or consolidation or series of mergers and consolidations, as the case may be, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have not sold, transferred, leased or otherwise disposed of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

#### 7.04 Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries.

Engage to any material extent in any business or business activity other than businesses of the type currently conducted by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and business activities reasonably related thereto.

#### 7.05 Maximum Leverage Ratio.

Permit the Leverage Ratio on the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters, in each case taken as one accounting period, to be greater than 4.00:1.00 (the "Maximum Leverage Ratio"); provided that, in the event the Borrower consummates a Qualified Acquisition, the Borrower may elect upon notice to the Administrative Agent (which election may be made (x) at any time on or prior to the date that the next Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(c) following the consummation of such Qualified Acquisition and (y) in such Compliance Certificate) that the Maximum Leverage Ratio be (and, subject to this Section 7.05, the Maximum Leverage Ratio shall be) (i) with respect to the last day of the fiscal quarter in which such Qualified Acquisition is consummated and with respect to the last day of each of the next succeeding three (3) fiscal quarters, 4.50:1.00 (a "Leverage Holiday") and (ii) with respect to the last day of the fiscal quarter following the first anniversary of the consummation of such Qualified Acquisition and thereafter, 4.00:1.00; provided further that, following any Leverage Holiday, the Borrower shall not be entitled to make another such election unless and until the Maximum Leverage Ratio shall have been equal to or less than 4.00:1.00 on the last day of at least two fiscal quarters following the end of the preceding Leverage Holiday.

---

7.06 Organization Documents.

Amend, modify or change the Organization Documents of the Borrower in a manner materially adverse to the Lenders.

7.07 Sanctions.

Directly, or indirectly, use the proceeds of any Loan, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other individual or entity, to fund any activities of or business with any individual or entity, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding, is a Designated Jurisdiction, except to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any individual or entity (including any individual or entity participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, Joint Lead Arranger, Administrative Agent or otherwise) of Sanctions.

7.08 Anti-Corruption Laws.

Directly, or to the knowledge of the Borrower, indirectly use the proceeds of any Loan for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, or other similar legislation in other jurisdictions.

ARTICLE VIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

8.01 Events of Default.

Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made in or in connection with this Agreement or the Borrowing hereunder, or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument furnished in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made or furnished;

(b) the Borrower fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan, or (ii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

(c) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 6.01(a) (with respect to the Borrower), 6.05(a) or 6.07 or in Article VII;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in paragraphs (b) or (c) above) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date such default first becomes known to any Responsible Officer of the Borrower and (ii) written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower (which notice will be given at the request of any Lender);

(e) (i) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall fail to pay any principal or interest, regardless of amount, due in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period), or (ii) any other event or condition occurs (after giving effect to any applicable grace period) that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or that enables or permits the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment,

---

repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity (other than customary non-default mandatory prepayment requirements, including mandatory prepayment events associated with asset sales, casualty events, debt or equity issuances, extraordinary receipts or borrowing base limitations);

(f) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(g) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in paragraph (f) above, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due or (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(h) a judgment for the payment of money in an amount in excess of \$100,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment; provided, however, that any such judgment shall not be an Event of Default under this paragraph (h) if and for so long as (i) the entire amount of such judgment in excess of \$100,000,000 is covered by a valid and binding policy of insurance between the defendant and the insurer covering payment thereof and (ii) such insurer, which shall be rated at least "A" by A.M. Best Company, has been notified of, and has not disputed the claim made for payment of the amount of such judgment;

(i) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that results in liability of the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates exceeding \$100,000,000; or

(j) there shall have occurred a Change in Control.

#### 8.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default.

If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing at any time, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, by written notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions:

(a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower; and

---

(c) exercise on behalf of itself and the Lenders all rights and remedies available to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

### 8.03 Application of Funds.

After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 8.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable as set forth in the proviso to Section 8.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 2.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders) arising under the Loan Documents and amounts payable under Article III, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third held by them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid principal of the Loans ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth held by them; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

## ARTICLE IX

### ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

#### 9.01 Appointment and Authority.

Each of the Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article (other than Section 9.06) are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and the Borrower shall not have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

#### 9.02 Rights as a Lender.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include

---

the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

#### 9.03 Exculpatory Provisions.

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and

(c) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 10.01 and 8.02) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given in writing to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

#### 9.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, that by its terms

---

must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of such Loan. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

#### 9.05 Delegation of Duties.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

#### 9.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor (and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)), which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, the Borrower) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders, appoint (and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)) a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person remove such Person as the Administrative Agent and, so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (2) all payments and communications provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly and (3) all determinations provided to be made by the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by the Required Lenders, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above in this Section. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.04 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect

---

of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

9.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.

Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

9.08 No Other Duties; Etc.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the bookrunners, arrangers, syndication agents, documentation agents or co-agents shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent or a Lender hereunder.

9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders and the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 10.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 10.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

---

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Amendments, Etc.

No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the Borrower, as the case may be, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, further, that

(a) no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(i) extend or increase the Commitment of a Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 8.02) without the written consent of such Lender whose Commitment is being extended or increased (it being understood and agreed that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in Section 4.02 or of any Default or a mandatory reduction in Commitments is not considered an extension or increase in Commitments of any Lender);

(ii) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal (excluding voluntary prepayments), interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment (subject to an extension of the Maturity Date, and/or decrease of any scheduled amortization, in respect of the Loans of any Lender in accordance with Section 2.16);

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan, or (subject to clause (i) of the final proviso to this Section 10.01) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts; provided, however, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary (i) to amend the definition of "Default Rate" or to waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest at the Default Rate or (ii) to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or to reduce any fee payable hereunder so long as the primary purpose of the amendments thereto was not to reduce the interest or fees payable hereunder; or

(iv) change any provision of this Section 10.01(a) or the definition of "Required Lenders" without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; or

(v) release the Borrower from its obligations to pay principal or interest on the Loans or any other amounts or obligations payable by the Borrower hereunder (unless otherwise permitted by clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above without the consent of each Lender) or permit the Borrower to assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; or

(vi) affect the pro rata sharing of payments among Lenders as provided for in Section 2.13 or Section 8.03 without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; and

(b) unless also signed by the Administrative Agent, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document;

provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) the Facilities Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (ii) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment,

---

waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (x) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (y) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender more adversely than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender, (iii) each Lender is entitled to vote as such Lender sees fit on any bankruptcy reorganization plan that affects the Loans, and each Lender acknowledges that the provisions of Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States supersedes the unanimous consent provisions set forth herein and (iv) the Required Lenders shall determine whether or not to allow the Borrower to use cash collateral in the context of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding and such determination shall be binding on all of the Lenders.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical nature, in each case, in any provision of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend such provision, and, in each case, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document if the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days following receipt of notice thereof.

Further, notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (i) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement, to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding hereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and (ii) to change, modify or alter Section 2.13 or Section 8.03 or any other provision hereof relating to pro rata sharing of payments among the Lenders to the extent necessary to effectuate any of the amendments (or amendments and restatements) enumerated in clause (i) above.

#### 10.02 Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in subsection (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing (including electronic format such as electronic mail or telecopier) and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(i) if to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, to the address, telecopier number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 10.02; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, telecopier number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to the Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications shall be subject to subsection (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender

---

pursuant to Article II if such Lender, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) The Platform. THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided, however, that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Each of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, telecopier number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender.

(e) Reliance by Administrative Agent and Lenders. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic Loan Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to such Person, be available to the extent that such losses, costs, expenses and liabilities are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person (or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person's controlled affiliates, officers, directors or employees). All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

(f) Private Side Designation. Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable law, including United States Federal and state securities laws, to make

---

reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the “Public Side Information” portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower, its Affiliates or their respective securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

#### 10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.

No failure by any Lender or the Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Borrower or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with 9.01 for the benefit of all the Lenders; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 10.08 (subject to the terms of Section 2.13) or (c) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to the Borrower under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided, further, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.01 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 2.13, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

#### 10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent), in connection with the preparation, due diligence, negotiation, execution, delivery, administration and syndication of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent or any Lender), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation to reimburse the Lenders for fees, charges and disbursements of counsel in connection with the matters described in clause (ii) above shall be limited to one separate law firm for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in each relevant jurisdiction (unless there shall exist an actual or perceived conflict of interest among the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, in which case, one or more additional law firms in each relevant jurisdiction shall be permitted to the extent necessary to eliminate such conflict).

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Joint Lead Arranger, each syndication agent hereunder and each documentation agent hereunder, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee), incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by the Borrower arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan

---

Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) any Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, in all cases, whether or not caused by or arising, in whole or in part, out of the comparative, contributory or sole negligence of the Indemnitee; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (I) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from (x) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee's controlled affiliates, officers, directors or employees) or (y) a breach in bad faith of such Indemnitee's obligations under the Loan Documents, in each case if the Borrower has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or (II) result from any dispute solely among the Indemnitees other than any claims against an Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as Administrative Agent or any similar role under this Agreement and other than any claims arising out of any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its Affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be liable for the fees, charges and disbursements of more than one separate law firm for all Indemnitees in each relevant jurisdiction with respect to the same matter (unless there shall exist an actual or perceived conflict of interest among the Indemnitees, in which case, one or more additional law firms shall be permitted in each relevant jurisdiction to the extent necessary to eliminate such conflict). Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01(c), this Section 10.4(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by them to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount, provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this subsection (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.12(d).

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) the Borrower shall not assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof and (ii) the Borrower shall not assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for direct or actual damages arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, except to the extent such damages are determined in a final, nonappealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from (x) such Indemnitee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct or (y) such Indemnitee's material breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document. No Indemnitee referred to in subsection (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, in each case not resulting from such Indemnitee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment.

---

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. The agreements in this Section shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

#### 10.05 Payments Set Aside.

To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower is made to the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Administrative Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Administrative Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

#### 10.06 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and thereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or thereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of subsection (f) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; provided that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or the Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in subsection (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the "Trade Date", shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing,

---

the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that concurrent assignments to members of an Assignee Group and concurrent assignments from members of an Assignee Group to a single assignee (or to an assignee and members of its Assignee Group) will be treated as a single assignment for purposes of determining whether such minimum amount has been met.

(ii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by subsection (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) an Event of Default pursuant to Section 8.01(b), (f) or (g) has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided that the Borrower shall have been deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall have objected thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days after receiving written notice thereof;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender.

(iii) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(iv) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made (A) to the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, or (B) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B) or (C) to a natural person.

(i) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be (x) entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05 and 10.04 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment and (y)

---

otherwise subject to the obligations set forth in Section 10.07. Upon written request of the Borrower to the assigning Lender, such assigning Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (x) return any related Note issued to the assigning Lender, or (y) in the case of any loss, theft or destruction of any such Note, provide a customary lost note affidavit from the assigning Lender in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section. Upon request by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower of any transfer by a Lender of its rights or obligations under this Agreement not subject to the Borrower's consent in the form of a list of current Lenders, although the failure to give any such information shall not affect any assignments or result in any liability by the Administrative Agent.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for tax purposes), shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In addition, the Administrative Agent shall maintain on the Register information regarding the designation, and revocation of designation, of any Lender as a Defaulting Lender. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person, a Defaulting Lender or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment or the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in clauses (i) through (v) of Section 10.01(a) that affects such Participant. Subject to subsection (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.13 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Limitation on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3.01, 3.04 or 3.05 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the

---

participation sold to such Participant if such Lender had not sold the participation, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 3.01 unless the Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Borrower, to comply with Section 3.01(e) as though it were a Lender.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(g) Assignment by MLPFS. MLPFS may, without notice to the Borrower, assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any other registered broker-dealer wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation to which all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation's or any of its subsidiaries' investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date hereof.

#### 10.07 Treatment of Certain Information: Confidentiality.

Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of, and not disclose, the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, to its auditors and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives who need to know such Information in connection with this Agreement (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and will be subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section (or language substantially similar to this Section) with the disclosing party responsible for such person's compliance with this Section), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), in which case the disclosing party agrees, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, to inform the Borrower, except with respect to any customary audit or customary examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, in advance thereof, (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process; provided that the Person required to disclose such information shall take reasonable efforts (at the Borrower's expense) to ensure that any Information so disclosed shall be afforded confidential treatment, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, to inform the Borrower, except with respect to any customary audit or customary examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, promptly in advance thereof, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to such Person agreeing to be subject to the provisions of this Section 10.07 or an agreement containing provisions at least as restrictive as those of this Section 10.07, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (g) with the consent of the Borrower, (h) to any rating agency when required by it in connection with rating the Borrower or the credit facility provided hereunder; provided, that prior to any disclosure, such rating agency shall undertake in writing to preserve the confidentiality of any Information received by it from the Administrative Agent or any Lender, (i) on a confidential basis to the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the Loans or (j) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower who is not, to the knowledge of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, under an obligation of confidentiality to the Borrower with respect to such Information. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent or

---

any of the Lenders in connection with the administration or servicing of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the Commitments.

For purposes of this Section, “Information” means all information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses.

Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning the Borrower or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws.

#### 10.08 Set-off.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrower may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that, in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender and its respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender or its respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

#### 10.09 Interest Rate Limitation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the “Maximum Rate”). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

#### 10.10 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an

---

executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

#### 10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties.

All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Loan, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied.

#### 10.12 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.12, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

#### 10.13 Replacement of Lenders.

If (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, (iii) a Lender (a “Non-Consenting Lender”) does not consent to a proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination with respect to any Loan Document that has been approved by the Required Lenders as provided in Section 10.01 but requires the unanimous consent of all Lenders or all Lenders directly affected thereby (as applicable), (iv) any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or Non-Accepting Lender, or (v) any Lender delivers a notice pursuant to Section 3.02 (each Lender described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), a “Replaced Lender”), then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.06), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

- (a) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee specified in Section 10.06(b);
  - (b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3.05) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);
  - (c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.04 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;
  - (d) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws; and
-

(e) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a Non-Consenting Lender's failure to consent to a proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination with respect to any Loan Document, the applicable replacement bank, financial institution or Fund consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination;

provided that the failure by such Replaced Lender to execute and deliver an Assignment and Assumption shall not impair the validity of the removal of such Replaced Lender and the mandatory assignment of such Replaced Lender's Commitments and outstanding Loans pursuant to this Section 10.13 shall nevertheless be effective without the execution by such Replaced Lender of an Assignment and Assumption.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

#### 10.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(a) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTION 5-1401 AND SECTION 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK) WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD REQUIRE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

(b) SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST THE BORROWER OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) WAIVER OF VENUE. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN Section 10.02. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

---

10.15 Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

10.16 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.

The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature” and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Assumptions, amendments or other modifications, Loan Notices, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it.

10.17 USA PATRIOT Act.

Each Lender that is subject to the USA PATRIOT Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

10.18 No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.

In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates’ understanding, that: (a)(i) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers, are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers, on the other hand, (ii) the Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (iii) the Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (b) (i) the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each of the Joint Lead Arrangers each is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Borrower or any of Affiliates or any other Person and (ii) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender nor any Joint Lead Arranger has any obligation to the Borrower

---

or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (c) the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender nor any Joint Lead Arranger has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower or its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or the Joint Lead Arrangers with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

#### 10.19 Lender ERISA Representation.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers or any of their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

---

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least \$50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent, or any Joint Lead Arranger or any of their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers hereby inform the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

#### 10.20 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.

Solely to the extent any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution is a party to this Agreement and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

---

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]  
Signature Page to Term Loan Credit Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

BORROWER: LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Name: Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Title: Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

ADMINISTRATIVE

AGENT: bank of america, n.a.,  
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Darleen R DiGrazia  
Name: Darleen R DiGrazia  
Title: Vice President

---

LENDERS: bank of america, n.a.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Joseph L. Corah  
Name: Joseph L. Corah  
Title: Director

---

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Darin Mullis  
Name: Darin Mullis  
Title: Director

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Cristopher Day  
Name: Christopher Day  
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Karim Rahimtoola  
Name: Karim Rahimtoola  
Title: Authorized Signatory

TD BANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Shreya Shah  
Name: Shreya Shah  
Title: Senior Vice President

The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Jaime Johnson  
Name: Jaime Johnson  
Title: Director

U.S. Bank National Association,  
as a Lender

---

By: /s/ David C. Mruk  
Name: David C. Mruk  
Title: SVP

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Brian Miller  
Name: Brian Miller  
Title: Vice President

Barclays Bank PLC,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ May Huang \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: May Huang  
Title: Assistant Vice President

KeyBank National Association,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Douglas Gardner  
Name: Douglas Gardner  
Title: Vice President

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Antje Focke  
Name: Antje Focke  
Title: Executive Director

FIFTH THIRD BANK,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Tamara M. Dowd  
Name: Tamara M. Dowd  
Title: Director

The Bank of New York Mellon,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Clifford A. Mull

---

Name: Clifford A. Mull  
Title: Director

Branch Banking & Trust Company,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Kelly Attayek  
Name: Kelly Attayek  
Title: Assistant Vice President

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Gordon Yip  
Name: Gordon Yip  
Title: Director

By: /s/ Dan Fahey  
Name: Dan Fahey  
Title: Vice President  
Credit Agricole CIB

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Annie Carr  
Name: Annie Carr  
Title: Authorized Signatory

CITIBANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Timicka Anderson  
Name: Timicka Anderson  
Title: Vice President

CITIZENS BANK, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Mark Guyeski  
Name: Mark Guyeski  
Title: AVP - Portfolio Manager

**Schedule 2.01**

**Commitments and Applicable Percentages**

---

<b>Lender</b>	<b>Term Loan Commitment</b>	<b>Applicable Percentage of Aggregate Term Loan Commitments</b>
Bank of America, N.A.	\$61,250,000.00	8.1667%
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	\$61,250,000.00	8.1667%
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
TD Bank, N.A.	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
U.S. Bank National Association	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
PNC Bank, National Association	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
Barclays Bank PLC	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
KeyBank National Association	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	\$50,000,000.00	6.6667%
Fifth Third Bank	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
The Bank of New York Mellon	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
Branch Banking and Trust Company	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
Citibank, N.A.	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
Citizens Bank, N.A.	\$32,500,000.00	4.3333%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$750,000,000.00</b>	<b>100.0000%</b>

**Schedule 10.02**

**Certain Addresses for Notices**

1. Address for Borrower:

Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings  
Attention: Glenn Eisenberg, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer  
531 South Spring Street  
Burlington, NC 27215  
Telephone: 336-436-4602  
Telecopier: 336-227-9410  
Electronic [Mail: eisenbg@labcorp.com](mailto:eisenbg@labcorp.com)

1. Addresses for Administrative Agent: ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

*Administrative Agent's Office (for payments and Loan Notices):*

Robert Garvey  
Bank of America  
Mail Code: NC1-001-05-46  
One Independence Center  
101 N Tryon Street  
Charlotte, NC 28255-0001  
TELEPHONE: 980-387-9468  
FAX: 617-310-3288  
[EMAIL: Robert.garvey@baml.com](mailto:Robert.garvey@baml.com)

---

Remittance instructions:

BANK OF AMERICA, NA  
ABA #026009593  
ACCT # 1366072250600  
NAME: Wire Clearing Acct for Syn Loans - LIQ  
REF: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings

Other Notices as Administrative Agent:

Bank of America - Gateway Village  
Mail Code: NC1-026-06-03  
900 West Trade Street  
Charlotte NC 28255-0001  
Attention: Darleen R DiGrazia  
PHONE: 980-388-5001  
FAX: 704-409-0645  
[EMAIL: darleen.r.digrazia@baml.com](mailto:darleen.r.digrazia@baml.com)

EXECUTION VERSION

**Exhibit A**

**FORM OF LOAN NOTICE**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Re: Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby requests (select one):

A Borrowing of Loans

A conversion or continuation of Loans

1. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (which is a Business Day).
  2. In the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.
  3. Comprised of \_\_\_\_\_ (Type of Loan requested).
-

4. For Eurodollar Rate Loans: with an Interest Period of \_\_\_\_\_ months.

In connection with any Borrowing of Loans pursuant hereto, the Borrower hereby represents and warrants that each of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement has been satisfied on and as of the date of such Borrowing.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**Exhibit B**

**FORM OF TERM LOAN NOTE**

[Date]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ or its registered assigns (the "Lender"), in accordance with the provisions of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_) or, if less, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Loans, if any, made by the Lender to the Borrower under that certain Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from time to time outstanding, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The Lender may endorse and attach a schedule to reflect the date, Type and amount of the Loans made by the Lender outstanding under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the date and amount of each payment or prepayment of principal hereof, and the date of each interest rate conversion or continuation pursuant to Section 2.11 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement and the principal amount subject thereto; provided that the failure of the Lender to make any such recordation (or any error in such recordation) shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

This Term Loan Note is one of the Term Loan Notes referred to in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Term Loan Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

The Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and nonpayment of this Term Loan Note.

---

THIS TERM LOAN NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:

Title:

**Exhibit C**

[Reserved]

**Exhibit D**

**FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

Financial Statement Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Re: Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that [he/she] is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Borrower, and that, in [his/her] capacity as such, [he/she] is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to the Administrative Agent on the behalf of the Borrower, and that:

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal year-end financial statements:]

[1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the year-end audited financial statements required by Section 6.04(a) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement for the fiscal year of the Borrower ended as of the above date, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant required by such section.]

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal quarter-end financial statements:]

[1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the unaudited financial statements required by Section 6.04(b) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement for the fiscal quarter of the Borrower ended as of the above date. Such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.]

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower during the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements.

3. To the best knowledge of the undersigned during such fiscal period,

[no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.]

---

[or:]

[the following covenants or conditions have not been performed or observed and the following is a list of each such Default or Event of Default and a description of its nature and extent, as well as any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto:]

4. The financial covenant analyses and calculation of the Leverage Ratio set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Certificate.

5. There [has] [has not] occurred a material change in GAAP or in the application thereof since the date of the audited financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement [and a description of the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying this Certificate is set forth on Schedule 3 attached hereto].

[6. On [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_], the Borrower consummated a Qualified Acquisition and, in accordance with Section 7.05 of the Credit Agreement, does hereby elect that a Leverage Holiday be in effect for the fiscal quarter ending [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_] and for the next three (3) fiscal quarters ending thereafter.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Schedule 2

to Compliance Certificate In the event that the computation of the financial covenant herein conflicts with the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement shall control.

Leverage Ratio

(a) Total Debt

[ (i) - (ii) - (iii) below ] \$

(i) consolidated total Indebtedness \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) all obligations, contingent or otherwise,  
in respect of letters of credit and letters of  
guaranty, except to the extent of any  
unreimbursed drawings thereunder, as  
determined in accordance with GAAP \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Indebtedness incurred for the purpose  
of consummating a Qualified Acquisition If (and for so long as) (A) such Qualified Acquisition has not been consummated and (B) (x) the  
proceeds of such Indebtedness are held by the Borrower in the form of unrestricted cash or cash equivalents or (y) such Indebtedness is subject to  
mandatory redemption in the event such Qualified Acquisition is not consummated). \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Consolidated EBITDA

---

[(i) + (ii) - (iii) below] \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(i) Consolidated Net Income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Sum of (A) through (D) below  
(without duplication and to the extent  
deducted in determining Consolidated  
Net Income) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(A) consolidated interest expense net  
of interest income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(B) consolidated income tax expense \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(C) all amounts attributable to depreciation  
and amortization \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(D) any extraordinary charges and all  
non-cash write-offs and write-downs  
of amortizable and depreciable items \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) without duplication and to the extent included  
in determining Consolidated Net Income, any  
extraordinary gains and all non-cash items of  
income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Leverage Ratio  
[(a)/(b)] \_\_\_\_\_:1.0

### **Exhibit E**

#### **FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION**

This Assignment and Assumption (this "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [Insert name of Assignor] (the "Assignor") and [Insert name of Assignee] (the "Assignee"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings provided in the Term Loan Credit Agreement identified below, receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Term Loan Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations as a Lender under the Term Loan Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Term Loan Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as, the "Assigned Interest").

---

Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor:

2. Assignee: [and is an  
Affiliate/Approved Fund of [identify Lender]]

3. Borrower: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation

4. Administrative Agent: Bank of America, N.A., as the administrative agent under the Term Loan Credit Agreement

5. Term Loan Credit Agreement: Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent.

6. Assigned Interest:

---

Aggregate Amount of Commitments/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitments/Loans Assigned Amount to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.	Percentage Assigned of Commitments/Loans Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitments/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.
---	---	---

---

---

7. Trade Date: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR: [NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By:  
Name:  
Title:

---

ASSIGNEE:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to and] To be added only if the consent of the Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement. **Accepted:**

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to:] To be added only if the consent of the Borrower is required by the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Annex 1 to Assignment and Assumption

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Term Loan Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 10.06(b)(iv) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 10.06(b)(ii) of the Term Loan Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Term Loan Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by the Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire the Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type, (v) it has received a copy of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.04 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest, (vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit

---

analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest, and (vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of September 15, 2017

(Originally dated as of December 21, 2011,  
amended and restated as of December 19, 2014,  
and further amended as of July 13, 2016)

among

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
as the Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Syndication Agent and L/C Issuer,

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,  
TD BANK, N.A.,

THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD.,

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

BARCLAYS BANK PLC,

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,

as Documentation Agents

and

THE OTHER LENDERS PARTY HERETO

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED

and

WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC

as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS	1
1.01 <u>Defined Terms.</u>	1
1.02 <u>Other Interpretive Provisions.</u>	21
1.03 <u>Accounting Terms.</u>	22
1.04 <u>Rounding.</u>	22
1.05 <u>Times of Day.</u>	22
1.06 <u>Letter of Credit Amounts.</u>	22
ARTICLE II THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS	23
2.01 <u>Commitments.</u>	23
2.02 <u>Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.</u>	23
2.03 <u>Letters of Credit.</u>	25
2.04 <u>Swing Line Loans.</u>	33
2.05 <u>Prepayments.</u>	35
2.06 <u>Termination or Reduction of Aggregate Revolving Commitments.</u>	36
2.07 <u>Repayment of Loans.</u>	37
2.08 <u>Interest.</u>	37
2.09 <u>Fees.</u>	38
2.10 <u>Computation of Interest and Fees.</u>	38
2.11 <u>Evidence of Debt.</u>	39
2.12 <u>Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.</u>	39
2.13 <u>Sharing of Payments by Lenders.</u>	41
2.14 <u>Cash Collateral.</u>	41
2.15 <u>Defaulting Lenders.</u>	42
2.16 <u>Certain Permitted Amendments.</u>	44
ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY	45
3.01 <u>Taxes.</u>	45
3.02 <u>Illegality.</u>	49
3.03 <u>Inability to Determine Rates.</u>	49
3.04 <u>Increased Costs.</u>	50
3.05 <u>Compensation for Losses.</u>	51
3.06 <u>Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.</u>	52
3.07 <u>Survival.</u>	52
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS	52
4.01 <u>Conditions to Effectiveness.</u>	52
4.02 <u>Conditions to all Credit Extensions.</u>	54
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	55
5.01 <u>Organization; Powers.</u>	55
5.02 <u>Authorization.</u>	55
5.03 <u>Enforceability.</u>	56
5.04 <u>Governmental Approvals.</u>	56
5.05 <u>Financial Statements.</u>	56
5.06 <u>No Material Adverse Change.</u>	56
5.07 <u>[Reserved].</u>	56
5.08 <u>Litigation; Compliance with Laws.</u>	56
5.09 <u>Federal Reserve Regulations.</u>	57
5.10 <u>Investment Company Act.</u>	57
5.11 <u>Use of Proceeds.</u>	57
5.12 <u>Tax Returns.</u>	57
5.13 <u>No Material Misstatements.</u>	57

---

5.14	<u>Employee Benefit Plans.</u>	58
5.15	<u>Environmental Matters.</u>	58
5.16	<u>Senior Indebtedness.</u>	58
5.17	<u>No Default.</u>	58
5.18	<u>OFAC.</u>	58
5.19	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.</u>	58
5.20	<u>EEA Financial Institutions.</u>	58
ARTICLE VI AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS 59		
6.01	<u>Existence; Businesses and Properties; Compliance with Laws.</u>	59
6.02	<u>Insurance.</u>	59
6.03	<u>Obligations and Taxes.</u>	59
6.04	<u>Financial Statements, Reports, etc.</u>	59
6.05	<u>Litigation and Other Notices.</u>	61
6.06	<u>Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections</u>	61
6.07	<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	62
6.08	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions</u>	62
ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS 62		
7.01	<u>Subsidiary Indebtedness</u>	62
7.02	<u>Liens</u>	63
7.03	<u>Mergers, Consolidations and Sales of Assets</u>	64
7.04	<u>Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries</u>	65
7.05	<u>Maximum Leverage Ratio</u>	65
7.06	<u>Organization Documents</u>	65
7.07	<u>Sanctions</u>	65
7.08	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws.</u>	65
ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 66		
8.01	<u>Events of Default.</u>	66
8.02	<u>Remedies Upon Event of Default.</u>	67
8.03	<u>Application of Funds.</u>	68
ARTICLE IX ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT 69		
9.01	<u>Appointment and Authority.</u>	69
9.02	<u>Rights as a Lender.</u>	69
9.03	<u>Exculpatory Provisions.</u>	69
9.04	<u>Reliance by Administrative Agent.</u>	70
9.05	<u>Delegation of Duties.</u>	70
9.06	<u>Resignation of Administrative Agent.</u>	70
9.07	<u>Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.</u>	72
9.08	<u>No Other Duties; Etc.</u>	72
9.09	<u>Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.</u>	72
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS 73		
10.01	<u>Amendments, Etc.</u>	73
10.02	<u>Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies.</u>	75
10.03	<u>No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.</u>	77
10.04	<u>Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.</u>	77
10.05	<u>Payments Set Aside.</u>	79
10.06	<u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	79
10.07	<u>Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.</u>	84
10.08	<u>Set-off.</u>	85
10.09	<u>Interest Rate Limitation.</u>	85
10.10	<u>Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.</u>	85
10.11	<u>Survival of Representations and Warranties.</u>	86
10.12	<u>Severability.</u>	86
10.13	<u>Replacement of Lenders.</u>	86

---

10.14	<u>Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.</u>	87
10.15	<u>Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.</u>	88
10.16	<u>Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.</u>	88
10.17	<u>USA PATRIOT Act.</u>	89
10.18	<u>No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.</u>	89
10.19	<u>Lender ERISA Representation.</u>	89
10.20	<u>Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.</u>	89
10.21	<u>Second Amendment and Restatement of Existing Credit Agreement.</u>	90

#### SCHEDULES

1.01	Existing Letters of Credit
2.01	Commitments and Applicable Percentages
10.02	Certain Addresses for Notices

#### EXHIBITS

A	Form of Loan Notice
B	Form of Swing Line Loan Notice
C	Form of Revolving Note
D	Form of Swing Line Note
E	Form of Compliance Certificate
F	Form of Assignment and Assumption
G	Form of Lender Joinder Agreement
H	Form of Letter of Credit Report

### SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

This SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT is entered into as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011, amended and restated as of December 19, 2014 and further amended as of July 13, 2016) among LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Lenders (defined herein) and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer.

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide credit facilities for the purposes set forth herein, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement to read in its entirety as set forth below:

#### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

##### 1.01 Defined Terms.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

---

“Accepting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Acquisition” means the acquisition by the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of (i) all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person where the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) payable by the Borrower or any Subsidiary is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such Acquisition, or (ii) all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of a Person who, after giving effect to such Acquisition, constitutes a Material Subsidiary.

“Administrative Agent” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 10.02 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Agent Parties” has the meaning specified in Section 10.02(c).

“Aggregate Revolving Commitments” means the Revolving Commitments of all the Lenders. The aggregate principal amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments in effect on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date is ONE BILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000,000).

“Agreement” means this Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, as amended from time to time.

“Applicable Percentage” means with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments represented by such Lender’s Revolving Commitment at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15; provided that if the commitment of each Lender to make Revolving Loans and the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to Section 8.02 or if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Lender shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments. The initial Applicable Percentage of each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“Applicable Rate” means with respect to Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans, Letters of Credit and the Facility Fee, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Debt Rating as set forth below:

<u>Pricing Level</u>	<u>Debt Rating</u>		<u>Applicable Rate for Facility Fee</u>	<u>Applicable Rate for Eurodollar Rate Loans and Letter of Credit Fee</u>	<u>Applicable Rate for Base Rate Loans</u>
	<u>S&amp;P</u>	<u>Moody’s</u>			
<u>I</u>	≥ A-	A3	0.100%	0.775%	0%
<u>II</u>	= BBB+	Baa1	0.125%	0.875%	0%
<u>III</u>	= BBB	Baa2	0.150%	0.975%	0%
<u>IV</u>	= BBB-	Baa3	0.175%	1.075%	0.075%
<u>V</u>	≤ BB+	Ba1	0.250%	1.250%	0.250%

“Debt Rating” means, as of any date of determination, the rating as determined by either S&P or Moody’s (collectively, the “Debt Ratings”) of the Borrower’s Index Debt; provided that (a) if each of the respective Debt Ratings issued by the foregoing rating agencies falls within a different pricing level listed above (the

---

“Pricing Level”), then the Pricing Level shall be set based on the higher of such Pricing Levels; provided, however, that if there is a split in Debt Ratings of more than one level, the Pricing Level that is one level lower than the Pricing Level of the higher Debt Rating shall apply; (b) if the Borrower has only one Debt Rating, the Pricing Level shall be set based upon the Pricing Level one level lower than such Debt Rating; and (c) if the Borrower does not have any Debt Rating, Pricing Level V shall apply.

Initially, the Applicable Rate shall be determined based upon the Debt Ratings specified in the certificate delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(f). Thereafter, each change in the Applicable Rate resulting from a publicly announced change in the Debt Rating shall be effective during the period commencing on the date of the public announcement thereof and ending on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the next such change.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Assignee Group” means two or more Eligible Assignees that are Affiliates of one another or two or more Approved Funds managed by the same investment advisor.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.06(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit F or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Synthetic Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease Obligation and (b) in respect of any Securitization Transaction of any Person, the outstanding principal amount of such financing, after taking into account reserve accounts and making appropriate adjustments, as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for such fiscal year of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including the notes thereto, audited by independent public accountants of recognized national standing and prepared in conformity with GAAP.

“Auto-Extension Letter of Credit” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(b)(iii).

“Availability Period” means, with respect to the Revolving Commitments, the period from and including the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date to the earliest of (a) for each Lender, the Maturity Date with respect to such Lender’s Commitment, (b) the date of termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06, and (c) the date of termination of the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and of the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to Section 8.02.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bank of America” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“Base Rate” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate” and (c) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.00%; provided that if the Base Rate would otherwise be less than

---

0.00% the Base Rate shall be deemed to be 0.00%. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in the “prime rate” announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“Borrowing” means each of the following: (a) a borrowing of Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04 and (b) a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Eurodollar Rate Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located and, if such day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, means any such day that is also a London Banking Day.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person shall mean the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Collateralize” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender (as applicable) and the Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations, Obligations in respect of Swing Line Loans or obligations of Lenders to fund participations in respect of either thereof (as the context may require), cash or deposit account balances or, if the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender benefitting from such collateral shall agree in its sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to (a) the Administrative Agent and (b) the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender (as applicable). “Cash Collateral” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided, that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change in Control” means the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) any person or group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as in effect on the date hereof) shall own directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, Equity Interests representing more than 40% of the aggregate ordinary voting

---

power represented by the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Borrower or (b) a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of the Borrower shall at any time cease to be occupied by persons (i) who were members of the board of directors on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, (ii) who were nominated or elected to the board of directors, or whose nomination or election was approved, by individuals referred to in clause (i) constituting at the time of such election, nomination or approval at least a majority of the members of the board of directors or (iii) who were nominated or elected to the board of directors, or whose nomination or election was approved, by individuals referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election, nomination or approval at least a majority of the board of directors.

“Commitment” means, as to each Lender, the Revolving Commitment of such Lender.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit E.

“Confidential Information Memorandum” means the Confidential Information Memorandum of the Borrower dated August 2017.

“Consenting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 10.21.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of (i) consolidated interest expense net of interest income for such period, (ii) consolidated income tax expense for such period, (iii) all amounts attributable to depreciation and amortization for such period and (iv) any extraordinary charges and all non-cash write-offs and write-downs of amortizable and depreciable items for such period, and minus (b) without duplication, to the extent included in determining such Consolidated Net Income, any extraordinary gains and all non-cash items of income for such period, all as determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, for any period, the net income or loss of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Net Worth” means, as of any date of determination, consolidated shareholders' equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of that date determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to be Controlled by another Person if such other Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 5% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managing general partners or the equivalent.

“Credit Extension” means each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Debt Rating” has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Applicable Rate.”

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Default Rate” means (a) when used with respect to Obligations other than Letter of Credit Fees, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2% per

---

annum; provided, however, that with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws and (b) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to the Applicable Rate plus 2% per annum.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 2.15(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to perform any of its funding obligations hereunder, including in respect of its Loans or participations in respect of Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans, within three (3) Business Days of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrower or the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations hereunder (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three (3) Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent, to confirm in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or the Borrower that it will comply with its funding obligations; provided that any such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender under this clause (c) upon receipt of such confirmation by the Administrative Agent in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or a custodian appointed for it, (iii) taken any action in furtherance of, or indicated its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or (iv) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided, that, a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interests in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 2.15(b)) as of the date established therefor by the Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

“Designated Jurisdiction” means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanctions (as of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

“Disposition” or “Dispose” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any property by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Material Subsidiary), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith where either (i) the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such disposition or (ii) such disposition constitutes the sale, assignment, transfer or disposal of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of a Subsidiary who, prior to giving effect to such disposition, constitutes a Material Subsidiary, but excluding (a) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of inventory in the ordinary course of business; (b) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition in the ordinary course of business of surplus, obsolete or worn out property no longer used or useful in the conduct of business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries; (c) any sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of property to the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and (d) any Involuntary Disposition.

“Dollar” and “\$” mean lawful money of the United States.

---

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a Subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 10.06(b) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 10.06(b)(ii)).

“Environmental Laws” means all Laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments or injunctions issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating to the environment, the preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the management or release of Hazardous Materials or to the effect of the environment on human health and safety.

“Environmental Liability” means liabilities, obligations, claims, actions, suits, judgments or orders under or relating to any Environmental Law for any damages, injunctive relief, losses, fines, penalties, fees, expenses (including fees and expenses of attorneys and consultants) or costs, whether contingent or otherwise, including those arising from or relating to (a) any action to address the on- or off-site presence, release of, or exposure to, Hazardous Materials, (b) permitting and licensing, governmental administrative oversight and financial assurance requirements, (c) any personal injury (including death), any property damage (real or personal) or natural resource damage and (d) the violation of any Environmental Law.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination; provided that the Subordinated Notes are deemed not to constitute Equity Interests.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.

“ERISA Event” means (a) any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived), (b) prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, the existence with respect to any Plan of an “accumulated funding deficiency” (as defined in Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA) or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, any failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standard (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Plan, in each case whether or not waived, (c) the filing pursuant to, prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, Section 412(d) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA

---

or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, Section 412(c) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA, of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan, (d) on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, a determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in “at-risk” status (as defined in Section 303(i)(4) of ERISA or Section 430(i)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code), (e) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan or the withdrawal or partial withdrawal of the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan, (f) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, (g) prior to the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, the adoption of any amendment to a Plan that would require the provision of security pursuant to Section 401(a)(29) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 307 of ERISA, (h) the receipt by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA or, on and after the effectiveness of the applicable provisions of the Pension Act, in endangered or critical status, within the meaning of Section 305 of ERISA; or (i) the occurrence of a “prohibited transaction” with respect to which the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is a “disqualified person” (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code) or with respect to which the Borrower or any such Subsidiary could otherwise be liable.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Eurodollar Base Rate” means:

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to (i) the ICE Benchmark Association LIBOR Rate (“ICE LIBOR”), as published by Bloomberg (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period or (ii) if such rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Eurodollar Rate Loan being made, continued or converted and with a term equivalent to such Interest Period would be offered by Bank of America’s London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; and

(b) for any interest rate calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to (i) ICE LIBOR, as published by Bloomberg (or such other commercially available source providing quotations of ICE LIBOR as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time), at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time determined two Business Days prior to such date for Dollar deposits being delivered in the London interbank market for a term of one month commencing that day or (ii) if such published rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the date of determination in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Base Rate Loan being made or maintained with a term equal to one month would be offered by Bank of America’s London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at the date and time of determination.

“Eurodollar Rate” means (a) for any Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period and (b) for any day with respect to any Base Rate Loan bearing interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Base Rate Loan for such day by (ii) one minus the

---

Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Base Rate Loan for such day; *provided* that if the Eurodollar Rate determined in accordance with any of the foregoing shall be less than zero, the Eurodollar Rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement.

“Eurodollar Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of “Eurodollar Rate”.

“Eurodollar Reserve Percentage” means, for any day during any Interest Period, the reserve percentage (expressed as a decimal, carried out to five decimal places) in effect on such day, whether or not applicable to any Lender, under regulations issued from time to time by the FRB for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) with respect to Eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities”). The Eurodollar Rate for each outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be adjusted automatically as of the effective date of any change in the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 8.01.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income (however denominated), franchise taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income taxes) and capital Taxes other than capital Taxes resulting from a Change in Law, in each case, (i) by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the Laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable Lending Office is located or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any branch profits Taxes imposed by the United States or any similar Tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located that are Other Connection Taxes, (c) any backup withholding Tax that is required by the Internal Revenue Code to be withheld from amounts payable to a Lender that has failed to comply with clause (A) of Section 3.01(e)(ii), (d) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 10.13), any United States withholding tax that (i) is required to be imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender pursuant to the Laws in force at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new Lending Office) or (ii) is attributable to such Foreign Lender’s failure or inability (other than as a result of a Change in Law) to comply with Section 3.01(e)(ii), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrower with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii) or (c) and (e) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Existing Credit Agreement” means that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of December 19, 2014 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011), among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as agent, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated of July 13, 2016, and as otherwise amended or modified from time to time prior to the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date.

“Existing Letters of Credit” means the letters of credit described by date of issuance, letter of credit number, undrawn amount, name of beneficiary and date of expiry on Schedule 1.01.

“Facilities Fee Letter” means the letter agreement, dated as of August 21, 2017 among the Borrower, Bank of America, MLPFS, Wells Fargo Bank and WFS.

“Facility Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 2.09(a).

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

---

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to Bank of America on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent; provided further that if the Federal Funds Rate would otherwise be less than 0.00%, the Federal Funds Rate shall be deemed to be 0.00%.

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender that is organized under the Laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Borrower is resident for tax purposes (including such a Lender when acting in the capacity of the L/C Issuer). For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fronting Exposure” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, (a) with respect to the L/C Issuer, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations other than L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof and (b) with respect to the Swing Line Lender, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the participation in any Swing Line Loans other than Swing Line Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, consistently applied and as in effect from time to time.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment of such Indebtedness, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness of the payment of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness; provided, however, that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

---

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) petroleum products and byproducts, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, chlorofluorocarbons and all other ozone-depleting substances and (b) any chemical, material, substance, waste, pollutant or contaminant that is prohibited, limited or regulated by or pursuant to any law relating to the environment.

“Hedging Agreement” means any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

“Honor Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(c)(i).

“Increase Effective Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(l)(iii).

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP: (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts payable and accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business), (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, (f) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty, (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers’ acceptances, (j) all obligations of such Person to make contingent cash payments in respect of any acquisition, to the extent such obligations are or are required to be shown as liabilities on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and (k) Attributable Indebtedness of Securitization Transactions and Synthetic Leases. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person’s ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

“Indemnified Taxes” means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

“Indemnitees” has the meaning specified in Section 10.04(b).

“Index Debt” means the senior, unsecured, non-credit enhanced, long-term indebtedness for borrowed money of the Borrower.

“Information” has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

“Initial L/C Issuer” means each of Bank of America and Wells Fargo and their successors and assigns, each in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) as to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan (including a Swing Line Loan), the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, as to each Eurodollar Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Rate Loan and ending on the date one, two, three

---

or six months (and, if agreed to by all Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as selected by the Borrower in its Loan Notice; provided that:

(a) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(b) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(c) no Interest Period with respect to any Revolving Loan that begins before any Maturity Date for any Lender shall end after such Maturity Date.

“Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Internal Revenue Service” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“Involuntary Disposition” means any loss of, damage to or destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking for public use of, any property of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries where the value of the property subject to such loss, damage, destruction or condemnation is greater than or equal to 10% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries prior to giving effect to such disposition.

“ISP” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the “International Standby Practices 1998” published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“Issuer Documents” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit Application, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by the L/C Issuer and the Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of the L/C Issuer and relating to any such Letter of Credit.

“Joint Lead Arrangers” means MLPFS and WFS.

“Laws” means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“L/C Advance” means, with respect to each Lender, such Lender’s funding of its participation in any L/C Borrowing in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

“L/C Borrowing” means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed on the date when made or refinanced as a Borrowing of Revolving Loans.

“L/C Credit Extension” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof.

“L/C Fronting Sublimit” means (i) with respect to the each Initial L/C Issuer, \$75,000,000 (or such greater amount as shall be agreed in writing from time to time by such Initial L/C Issuer) and (ii) with respect to any other L/C Issuer, the amount agreed in writing by such L/C Issuer and the Borrower, subject in each case to any increase pursuant to Section 2.03(l).

---

“L/C Issuer” means, individually or collectively, as applicable, each Initial L/C Issuer, and any other Lender appointed by the Borrower and approved by the Administrative Agent (as long as such Lender so appointed agrees in its sole discretion in writing to act as such in accordance with this Agreement).

“L/C Obligations” means, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including all L/C Borrowings. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

“Lenders” means each of the Persons identified as a “Lender” on the signature pages hereto, each Person joining as a Lender pursuant to Section 2.02(f) and their successors and assigns and, as the context requires, includes the Swing Line Lender.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“Letter of Credit” means (a) any letter of credit issued hereunder and (b) any Existing Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit may be a commercial letter of credit or a standby letter of credit; provided, however, that any commercial Letter of Credit issued hereunder shall provide solely for cash payment upon presentation of a sight draft.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a letter of credit in the form from time to time in use by the L/C Issuer.

“Letter of Credit Expiration Date” means the day that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(h).

“Letter of Credit Report” means a report substantially in the form of Exhibit H.

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and (b) \$150,000,000, as such amount may be increased pursuant to Section 2.03(l). The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

“Leverage Holiday” has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

“Leverage Ratio” means, on any date, the ratio of Total Debt on such date to Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters most recently ended on or prior to such date.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset or (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset.

“Loan” means an extension of credit by a Lender to the Borrower under Article II in the form of a Revolving Loan or Swing Line Loan.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, each Note, each Issuer Document, any agreement creating or perfecting rights in Cash Collateral pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.14 of this Agreement and the Facilities Fee Letter.

---

“Loan Modification Agreement” means a Loan Modification Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, among the Borrower, one or more Accepting Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

“Loan Modification Offer” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Loan Notice” means a notice of (a) a Borrowing of Loans, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, in each case pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“London Banking Day” means any day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market.

“Margin Stock” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U issued by the FRB.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a materially adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“Material Indebtedness” means Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit), or obligations in respect of any Hedging Agreement, of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in a principal amount exceeding \$100,000,000. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the “principal amount” of the obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Hedging Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Borrower or such Subsidiary would be required to pay if such Hedging Agreement were terminated at such time.

“Material Subsidiary” means and includes, at any time, any Subsidiary, except Subsidiaries which, if aggregated and considered as a single Subsidiary, would not meet the definition of a “significant subsidiary” contained as of the date hereof in Regulation S-X of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Maturity Date” means (i) with respect to any Lender that has not extended the Maturity Date of its Commitment pursuant to Section 2.16, the Original Maturity Date and (ii) with respect to any tranche of Loans extended pursuant to a Loan Modification Offer, the final maturity date as specified in the applicable Loan Modification Offer accepted by the respective Accepting Lenders; *provided*, in each case, that if such day is not a Business Day, the applicable Maturity Date shall be the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

“Maximum Leverage Ratio” has the meaning specified in Section 7.05.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 10.09.

“MLPFS” means Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager, and its successors and assigns.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Non-Accepting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(a).

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 10.13.

“Non-Extension Notice Date” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(b)(iii).

---

“Note” or “Notes” means the Revolving Notes and/or the Swing Line Note, individually or collectively, as appropriate.

“Obligations” means all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, the Borrower arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Organization Documents” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“Original Maturity Date” means the date that is the fifth anniversary of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any recipient of a payment hereunder, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp or documentary Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 10.13).

“Outstanding Amount” means (a) with respect to any Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of any Loans occurring on such date; and (b) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements by the Borrower of Unreimbursed Amounts.

“Participant” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(d).

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor thereto.

“Pension Act” means the Pension Protection Act of 2006, as amended from time to time.

“Permitted Amendment” has the meaning specified in Section 2.16(c).

---

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Platform” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“Pricing Level” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Applicable Rate”.

“Pro Forma Basis” means, for purposes of calculating the financial covenant set forth in Section 7.05, any Disposition, Involuntary Disposition, Acquisition or Restricted Payment shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the most recent four fiscal quarter period preceding the date of such transaction for which the Borrower was required to deliver financial statements pursuant to Section 6.04(a) or (b). In connection with the foregoing, (i)(a) with respect to any Disposition or Involuntary Disposition, income statement and cash flow statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property disposed of shall be excluded to the extent relating to any period occurring prior to the date of such transaction and (b) with respect to any Acquisition, income statement items attributable to the Person or property acquired shall be included to the extent relating to any period applicable in such calculations to the extent (A) such items are not otherwise included in such income statement items for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP or in accordance with any defined terms set forth in Section 1.01 and (B) such items are supported by financial statements or other information reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Person or property acquired) in connection with such transaction (A) shall be deemed to have been incurred as of the first day of the applicable period and (B) if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period for purposes of this definition determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“Qualified Acquisition” means any acquisition by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of (i) all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or line of business of such Person, or (ii) at least a majority of the Equity Interests of a Person, in each case, where the aggregate consideration (in whatever form) payable by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is greater than \$1,000,000,000.

“Register” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(c).

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees and advisors of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Removal Effective Date” has the meaning specified in Section 9.06(b).

“Replaced Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 10.13.

“Request for Credit Extension” means (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Loans, a Loan Notice, (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application and (c) with respect to a Swing Line Loan, a Swing Line Loan Notice.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of (a) the unfunded Commitments, the outstanding Loans, L/C Obligations and participations therein or (b) if the Commitments have been

---

terminated, the outstanding Loans, L/C Obligations and participations therein. The unfunded Commitments of, and the outstanding Loans held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

“Resignation Effective Date” has the meaning specified in Section 9.06(a).

“Responsible Officer” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller of the Borrower and, solely for purposes of the delivery of certificates pursuant to Section 4.01, the secretary or any assistant secretary of the Borrower and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the Borrower so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the Borrower designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of the Borrower and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of the Borrower.

“Restricted Payment” means (a) any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or (b) any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, other than a payment to the extent consisting of Equity Interests of equal or junior ranking, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary. It is understood that the withholding of shares, and the payment of cash to the Internal Revenue Service in an amount not to exceed the value of the withheld shares, by the Borrower in connection with any of its stock incentive plans shall not constitute Restricted Payments.

“Revolving Commitment” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to (a) make Revolving Loans to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01, (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations and (c) purchase participations in Swing Line Loans, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Revolving Loan” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(a).

“Revolving Note” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&P Global, Inc., and any successor thereto.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means, with respect to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall sell or transfer any property used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred.

“Sanctions” means any economic sanctions administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the European Union, or Her Majesty’s Treasury.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date” means September 15, 2017.

“Securitization Transaction” means, with respect to any Person, any financing transaction or series of financing transactions (including factoring arrangements) pursuant to which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person may

---

sell, convey or otherwise transfer, or grant a security interest in, accounts, payments, receivables, rights to future lease payments or residuals or similar rights to payment to a special purpose subsidiary or affiliate of such Person.

“Subordinated Notes” means the Borrower’s Zero Coupon Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2021, in an aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$164,055,000, and any other Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations that refinances all or any portion of such notes or for which all or any portion of such notes are exchanged.

“Subordinated Note Documents” mean the indenture under which the Subordinated Notes were issued and all other instruments, agreements and other documents evidencing or governing the Subordinated Notes or providing for any Guarantee or other right in respect thereof.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of Voting Stock is at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“Swing Line Lender” means Bank of America in its capacity as provider of Swing Line Loans, or any successor swing line lender hereunder.

“Swing Line Loan” has the meaning specified in Section 2.04(a).

“Swing Line Loan Notice” means a notice of a Borrowing of Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(b), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit B or such other form as approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“Swing Line Note” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

“Swing Line Sublimit” means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) \$100,000,000 and (b) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Swing Line Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

“Synthetic Lease” means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing arrangement whereby the arrangement is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease or does not otherwise appear on a balance sheet under GAAP.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Total Debt” means, at any time, the consolidated total Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries at such time (excluding (i) Indebtedness of the type described in clause (h) of the definition of such term, except to the extent of any unreimbursed drawings thereunder, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and (ii) Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of consummating a Qualified Acquisition if (and for so long as) (A) such Qualified Acquisition has not been consummated and (B) (x) the proceeds of such Indebtedness are held by the Borrower in the form of unrestricted cash or cash equivalents or (y) such Indebtedness is subject to mandatory redemption in the event such Qualified Acquisition is not consummated).

“Total Revolving Outstandings” means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Revolving Loans, all Swing Line Loans and all L/C Obligations.

“Transactions” has the meaning specified in Section 5.02.

---

“Type” means, with respect to any Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Rate Loan.

“United States” and “U.S.” mean the United States of America.

“Unreimbursed Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(c)(i).

“USA PATRIOT Act” means The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any Person, Equity Interests issued by such Person the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even though the right so to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

“Wells Fargo Bank” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

“WFS” means Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as joint lead arranger and joint book manager.

“Wholly Owned Subsidiary” means any Person 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned by the Borrower directly or indirectly through other Persons 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower.

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

## 1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions.

With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “hereto,” “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all real and personal property and tangible and intangible assets and properties, including

---

cash, securities, accounts and contract rights and (vii) any reference to “L/C Issuer” shall refer to any L/C Issuer, each L/C Issuer, the applicable L/C Issuer or all L/C Issuers as the context may require.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding,” and the word “through” means “to and including.”

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

### 1.03 Accounting Terms.

(a) Generally. Except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements; provided, however, that calculations of Attributable Indebtedness under any Synthetic Lease or the implied interest component of any Synthetic Lease shall be made by the Borrower in accordance with accepted financial practice and consistent with the terms of such Synthetic Lease.

(b) Changes in GAAP. The Borrower will provide a written summary of material changes in GAAP and in the consistent application thereof with each annual and quarterly Compliance Certificate delivered in accordance with Section 6.04(c). If at any time any change (or any application thereof following such change) in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or the application thereof (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP in effect prior to such change therein (or the application thereof) and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP (or the application thereof).

(c) Calculations. Notwithstanding the above, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all calculations of the financial covenant in Section 7.05 shall be made on a Pro Forma Basis.

(d) FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20. Notwithstanding the above, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

### 1.04 Rounding.

Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

### 1.05 Times of Day.

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

---

## 1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts.

Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Issuer Document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

## ARTICLE II

### THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS

#### 2.01 Commitments.

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make loans (each such loan, a “Revolving Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of such Lender’s Revolving Commitment; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Borrowing of Revolving Loans, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Revolving Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations plus such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans shall not exceed such Lender’s Revolving Commitment. Within the limits of each Lender’s Revolving Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.01, prepay under Section 2.05, and reborrow under this Section 2.01. Revolving Loans may be Base Rate Loans or Eurodollar Rate Loans, or a combination thereof, as further provided herein.

#### 2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(a) Each Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be made upon the Borrower’s irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, which may be given by (A) telephone, or (B) a Loan Notice; provided that any telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice. Each such Loan Notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of, Eurodollar Rate Loans or of any conversion of Eurodollar Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans; provided, however, that if the Borrower wishes to request Eurodollar Rate Loans having an Interest Period other than one, two, three or six months in duration as provided in the definition of “Interest Period,” the applicable notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four Business Days prior to the requested date of such Borrowing, conversion or continuation, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. Not later than 11:00 a.m., three Business Days before the requested date of such Borrowing, conversion or continuation, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower (which notice may be by telephone) whether or not the requested Interest Period has been consented to by all the Lenders. Each Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in Sections 2.03(c) and 2.04(c), each Borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof. Each Loan Notice shall specify (i) whether the Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of a Loan in a Loan Notice or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable

---

Eurodollar Rate Loans. If the Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans in any Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Loan Notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans as described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (and, if such Borrowing is the initial Credit Extension, Section 4.01), the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower; provided, however, that if, on the date of a Borrowing of Revolving Loans, there are L/C Borrowings outstanding, then the proceeds of such Borrowing, first, shall be applied to the payment in full of any such L/C Borrowings and second, shall be made available to the Borrower as provided above.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Eurodollar Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as Eurodollar Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders, and the Required Lenders may demand that any or all of the then outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loans be converted immediately to Base Rate Loans.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Eurodollar Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate. At any time that Base Rate Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of any change in Bank of America's prime rate used in determining the Base Rate promptly following the public announcement of such change.

(e) After giving effect to all Borrowings, all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than 10 Interest Periods in effect with respect to all Loans.

(f) The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, upon prior written notice by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent increase the Aggregate Revolving Commitments (which increase (x) may provide for the payment of upfront fees in consideration for such increase solely to existing and new Lenders participating in such increase and (y) at the election of the Borrower, may increase the Letter of Credit Sublimit and/or the Swing Line Sublimit in a ratable amount relative to the increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments) by a maximum aggregate amount of up to THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY MILLION DOLLARS (\$350,000,000) with additional Revolving Commitments from any existing Lender with a Revolving Commitment or new Revolving Commitments from any other Person selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer; provided that:

(A) any such increase shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$10,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof;

(B) no Default or Event of Default shall exist and be continuing at the time of any such increase;

(C) no existing Lender shall be under any obligation to increase its Commitment and any such decision whether to increase its Commitment shall be in such Lender's sole and absolute discretion;

---

(D) (1) any new Lender shall join this Agreement by executing a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit G attached hereto and/or (2) any existing Lender electing to increase its Commitment shall have executed a commitment agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(E) the Borrower is in compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 7.05 at the time of any such increase;

(F) as a condition precedent to such increase, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of the Borrower dated as of the date of such increase signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (1) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by the Borrower approving or consenting to such increase, and (2) certifying that, before and after giving effect to such increase, (x) the representations and warranties contained in Article V and the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such increase, except that (i) any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or a reference to Material Adverse Effect is true and correct in all respects on and as of the date of such increase and (ii) to the extent that any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, each such representation and warranty is true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect is true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), and except that for purposes of this Section 2.02(f), the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.04, and (y) no Default or Event of Default exists; and

(G) Schedule 2.01 shall be deemed revised to reflect the new Commitments made by the applicable Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.02(f).

Upon the effectiveness of any such increase, subject to the payment of applicable amounts pursuant to Section 3.05 in connection therewith, the Borrower shall be deemed to have made such borrowings and repayments of the Loans, and the Lenders shall make such adjustments of outstanding Loans between and among them, as shall be necessary to effect the reallocation of the Commitments such that, after giving effect thereto, the Loans shall be held by the Lenders (including any new Lenders) ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments.

## 2.03 Letters of Credit.

### (a) The Letter of Credit Commitment.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, (A) the L/C Issuer agrees, in reliance upon the agreements of the Lenders set forth in this Section 2.03, (1) from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date until the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, to issue Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and to amend or extend Letters of Credit previously issued by it, in accordance with subsection (b) below, and (2) to honor drawings under the Letters of Credit; and (B) the Lenders severally agree to participate in Letters of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries and any drawings thereunder; provided that after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension with respect to any Letter of Credit, (w) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, (x) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Revolving Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations plus such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans shall not exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment, (y) the Outstanding Amount of the L/C Obligations shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit and (z) the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations with respect to any L/C Issuer shall not exceed such L/C Issuer's L/C Fronting Sublimit. Each request by the Borrower for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be a representation by the Borrower that the L/C Credit Extension so requested complies with the conditions set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower's ability to obtain Letters of Credit shall be fully revolving, and

---

accordingly the Borrower may, during the foregoing period, obtain Letters of Credit to replace Letters of Credit that have expired or that have been drawn upon and reimbursed. Furthermore, each Lender acknowledges and confirms that it has a participation interest in the liability of the L/C Issuer under the Existing Letters of Credit in a percentage equal to its Applicable Percentage of the Revolving Loans. The Borrower's reimbursement obligations in respect of the Existing Letters of Credit, and each Lender's obligations in connection therewith, shall be governed by the terms of this Agreement.

(ii) The L/C Issuer shall not issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) subject to Section 2.03(b)(iii), the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur more than twelve months after the date of issuance or last extension, unless the Required Lenders have approved such expiry date; or

(B) the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur after the date twelve months after the Maturity Date, unless all the Lenders have approved such expiry date.

(iii) The L/C Issuer shall not be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the L/C Issuer from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to the L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the L/C Issuer shall prohibit, or request that the L/C Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the L/C Issuer with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the L/C Issuer is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, or shall impose upon the L/C Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date and which the L/C Issuer in good faith deems material to it;

(B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of the L/C Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally;

(C) such Letter of Credit is to be denominated in a currency other than Dollars; or

(D) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless the L/C Issuer has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, satisfactory to the L/C Issuer (in its sole discretion) with the Borrower or such Lender to eliminate the L/C Issuer's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 2.15(a)(iv)) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other L/C Obligations as to which the L/C Issuer has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion.

(iv) The L/C Issuer shall not amend any Letter of Credit if the L/C Issuer would not be permitted at such time to issue the Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof.

(v) The L/C Issuer shall be under no obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) the L/C Issuer would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit.

(vi) The L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article

---

IX included the L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the L/C Issuer.

(b) Procedures for Issuance and Amendment of Letters of Credit; Auto-Extension Letters of Credit.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall be issued or amended, as the case may be, upon the request of the Borrower delivered to the L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) in the form of a Letter of Credit Application, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Such Letter of Credit Application must be received by the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. at least five (5) Business Days (or such later date and time as the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be. In the case of a request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to the L/C Issuer: (A) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day); (B) the amount thereof; (C) the expiry date thereof; (D) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof; (E) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (F) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (G) the purpose and nature of the requested Letter of Credit; and (H) such other matters as the L/C Issuer may require. In the case of a request for an amendment of any outstanding Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to the L/C Issuer (A) the Letter of Credit to be amended; (B) the proposed date of amendment thereof (which shall be a Business Day); (C) the nature of the proposed amendment; and (D) such other matters as the L/C Issuer may reasonably require. Additionally, the Borrower shall furnish to the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent such other documents and information pertaining to such requested Letter of Credit issuance or amendment, including any Issuer Documents, as the L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent may reasonably require.

(ii) Promptly after receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the L/C Issuer will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has received a copy of such Letter of Credit Application from the Borrower and, if not, the L/C Issuer will provide the Administrative Agent with a copy thereof. Unless the L/C Issuer has received written notice from any Lender, the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, at least one Business Day prior to the requested date of issuance or amendment of the applicable Letter of Credit, that one or more applicable conditions contained in Article IV shall not be satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the L/C Issuer shall, on the requested date, issue a Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary or enter into the applicable amendment, as the case may be, in each case in accordance with the L/C Issuer's usual and customary business practices. Immediately upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the L/C Issuer a risk participation in such Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the product of such Lender's Applicable Percentage times the amount of such Letter of Credit.

(iii) If the Borrower so requests in any applicable Letter of Credit Application, the L/C Issuer may, in its sole discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic extension provisions (each, an "Auto-Extension Letter of Credit"); provided that any such Auto-Extension Letter of Credit must permit the L/C Issuer to prevent any such extension at least once in each twelve-month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day (the "Non-Extension Notice Date") in each such twelve-month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. The Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the L/C Issuer for any such extension. Once an Auto-Extension Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the L/C Issuer to permit the extension of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the date twelve months after the Maturity Date; provided, however, that the L/C Issuer shall not permit any such extension if (A) the L/C Issuer has determined that it would not be permitted, or would have no obligation, at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its revised form (as extended) under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of clause (ii) or (iii) of Section 2.03(a) or otherwise), or (B) it has received notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) on or before the day that is seven Business Days

---

before the Non-Extension Notice Date from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 is not then satisfied, and in each case directing the L/C Issuer not to permit such extension.

(iv) Promptly after its delivery of any Letter of Credit or any amendment to a Letter of Credit to an advising bank with respect thereto or to the beneficiary thereof, the L/C Issuer will also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment.

(c) Drawings and Reimbursements; Funding of Participations.

(i) Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit of any notice of drawing under such Letter of Credit, the L/C Issuer shall notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent thereof. Not later than 11:00 a.m. on the date of any payment by the L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit (each such date, an “Honor Date”), the Borrower shall reimburse the L/C Issuer through the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to the amount of such drawing. If the Borrower does not reimburse the L/C Issuer by such time, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the Honor Date, the amount of the unreimbursed drawing (the “Unreimbursed Amount”), and the amount of such Lender’s Applicable Percentage thereof. In such event, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans to be disbursed on the Honor Date in an amount equal to the Unreimbursed Amount, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.02 for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice) and provided that, after giving effect to such Borrowing, the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. Any notice given by the L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 2.03(c)(i) may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; provided that the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice.

(ii) Each Lender shall upon any notice pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) make funds available (and the Administrative Agent may apply Cash Collateral provided for this purpose) to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer at the Administrative Agent’s Office in an amount equal to its Applicable Percentage of the Unreimbursed Amount not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in such notice by the Administrative Agent, whereupon, subject to the provisions of Section 2.03(c)(iii), each Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the L/C Issuer.

(iii) With respect to any Unreimbursed Amount that is not (x) fully refinanced by a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans because the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 cannot be satisfied or for any other reason or (y) otherwise reimbursed by the Borrower on the Honor Date, the Borrower shall be deemed to have incurred from the L/C Issuer an L/C Borrowing in the amount of the Unreimbursed Amount that is not so refinanced, which L/C Borrowing shall be due and payable on demand (together with interest) and shall bear interest at the Default Rate. In such event, each Lender’s payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(ii) shall be deemed payment in respect of its participation in such L/C Borrowing and shall constitute an L/C Advance from such Lender in satisfaction of its participation obligation under this Section 2.03.

(iv) Until each Lender funds its Revolving Loan or L/C Advance pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) to reimburse the L/C Issuer for any amount drawn under any Letter of Credit, interest in respect of such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of such amount shall be solely for the account of the L/C Issuer.

(v) Each Lender’s obligation to make Revolving Loans or L/C Advances to reimburse the L/C Issuer for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit, as contemplated by this Section 2.03(c), shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Lender may have against the L/C Issuer, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever; (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each

---

Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (other than delivery by the Borrower of a Loan Notice). No such making of an L/C Advance shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the L/C Issuer for the amount of any payment made by the L/C Issuer under any Letter of Credit, together with interest as provided herein.

(vi) If any Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03(c) by the time specified in Section 2.03(c)(ii), then, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, the L/C Issuer shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the L/C Issuer at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the L/C Issuer in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. A certificate of the L/C Issuer submitted to any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (vi) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Repayment of Participations.

(i) At any time after the L/C Issuer has made a payment under any Letter of Credit and has received from any Lender such Lender's L/C Advance in respect of such payment in accordance with Section 2.03(c), if the Administrative Agent receives for the account of the L/C Issuer any payment in respect of the related Unreimbursed Amount or interest thereon (whether directly from the Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of Cash Collateral applied thereto by the Administrative Agent), the Administrative Agent will distribute to such Lender its Applicable Percentage thereof (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Lender's L/C Advance was outstanding) in the same funds as those received by the Administrative Agent.

(ii) If any payment received by the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) is required to be returned under any of the circumstances described in Section 10.05 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the L/C Issuer in its discretion), each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer its Applicable Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned by such Lender, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(e) Obligations Absolute. The obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the L/C Issuer for each drawing under each Letter of Credit and to repay each L/C Borrowing shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including the following:

- (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of such Letter of Credit, this Agreement or any other Loan Document;
  - (ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that the Borrower or any Subsidiary may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the L/C Issuer or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;
  - (iii) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;
-

(iv) any payment by the L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by the L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law; or

(v) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

The Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with the Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, the Borrower will promptly notify the L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against the L/C Issuer and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

(f) Role of L/C Issuer. Each Lender and the Borrower agree that, in paying any drawing under a Letter of Credit, the L/C Issuer shall not have any responsibility to obtain any document (other than any sight draft, certificates and documents expressly required by such Letter of Credit) or to ascertain or inquire as to the validity or accuracy of any such document or the authority of the Person executing or delivering any such document. None of the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, any of their respective Related Parties nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of the L/C Issuer shall be liable to any Lender for (i) any action taken or omitted in connection herewith at the request or with the approval of the Lenders or the Required Lenders, as applicable; (ii) any action taken or omitted in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct; or (iii) the due execution, effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any document or instrument related to any Letter of Credit or Issuer Document. The Borrower hereby assumes all risks of the acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee with respect to its use of any Letter of Credit; provided, however, that this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude the Borrower's pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the beneficiary or transferee at law or under any other agreement. None of the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, any of their respective Related Parties nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of the L/C Issuer shall be liable or responsible for any of the matters described in clauses (i) through (v) of Section 2.03(e); provided, however, that anything in such clauses to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrower may have a claim against the L/C Issuer, and the L/C Issuer may be liable to the Borrower, to the extent, but only to the extent, of any direct, as opposed to consequential or exemplary, damages suffered by the Borrower which the Borrower proves were caused by the L/C Issuer's willful misconduct or gross negligence or the L/C Issuer's willful failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it by the beneficiary of a sight draft and certificate(s) strictly complying with the terms and conditions of a Letter of Credit unless the L/C Issuer is prevented or prohibited from so paying as a result of any order or directive of any court or other Governmental Authority. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the L/C Issuer may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and the L/C Issuer shall not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign a Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason.

(g) Applicability of ISP and UCP. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the L/C Issuer and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued (including any such agreement applicable to an Existing Letter of Credit), (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, as most recently published by the International Chamber of Commerce at the time of issuance, shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

(h) Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Applicable Percentage a Letter of Credit fee (the "Letter of Credit Fee") for each Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate times the daily maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit; provided, however, any Letter of Credit Fees otherwise payable for the account of a Defaulting Lender with respect to any Letter of Credit as to which such Defaulting Lender has not provided Cash Collateral satisfactory to the

---

L/C Issuer pursuant to this Section 2.03 shall not be paid to such Defaulting Lender but shall be payable, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable Law, to the other Lenders in accordance with the upward adjustments in their respective Applicable Percentages allocable to such Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.15(a)(iv), with the balance (unless the Borrower has provided Cash Collateral to the L/C Issuer in an amount sufficient to remove the L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure in respect of such Defaulting Lender remaining after giving effect to Section 2.15(a)(iv) in which case no Letter of Credit Fee shall be payable in respect of such amount sufficient to remove such Fronting Exposure) of such fee, if any, payable to the L/C Issuer for its own account. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. Letter of Credit Fees shall be (i) computed on a quarterly basis in arrears and (ii) due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Maturity Date and thereafter on demand. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(i) Fronting Fee and Documentary and Processing Charges Payable to L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall pay directly to the L/C Issuer for its own account a fronting fee with respect to each Letter of Credit, at the rate per annum equal to 0.125%), computed on the actual daily maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Letter of Credit) and on a quarterly basis in arrears. Such fronting fee shall be due and payable on the tenth Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December in respect of the most recently-ended quarterly period (or portion thereof, in the case of the first payment), commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Maturity Date and thereafter on demand. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. In addition, the Borrower shall pay directly to the L/C Issuer for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of the L/C Issuer relating to letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable by the Borrower promptly following receipt of a reasonably detailed invoice therefor and are nonrefundable.

(j) Conflict with Issuer Documents. In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Issuer Document, the terms hereof shall control.

(k) Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the L/C Issuer hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries.

(l) Increases in Letter of Credit Sublimit and L/C Fronting Sublimit.

(i) From time to time during the term of this Agreement, the Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the L/C Issuers and the Lenders) and subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 2.03(l), request that the L/C Issuers agree to (x) increase the Letter of Credit Sublimit by an amount not to exceed \$100,000,000 in the aggregate (for all such requests) and (y) increase the L/C Fronting Sublimit of each L/C Issuer as may be agreed between such L/C Issuer and the Borrower; provided that (i) such requested increase in the amount of the Letter of Credit Sublimit shall be at least \$5,000,000 and (ii) no more than three such requests may be made during the term of this Agreement.

(ii) At the time of sending such notice, the Borrower (in consultation with the Administrative Agent) shall specify the time period within which each L/C Issuer is requested to respond (which shall in no event be less than ten Business Days from the date of delivery of such notice to the L/C Issuers). Each L/C Issuer shall notify the Administrative Agent within such time period whether or not it agrees to increase the Letter of Credit Sublimit and its L/C Fronting Sublimit. Any L/C Issuer not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to increase the Letter of Credit Sublimit and its L/C Fronting Sublimit.

---

(iii) The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower, each L/C Issuer and each other Lender of the responses received to a request hereunder. If any L/C Issuer agrees to increase the Letter of Credit Sublimit, then (x) each such agreeing L/C Issuer and the Borrower shall determine any increase of such L/C Issuer's L/C Fronting Sublimit and notify the Administrative Agent thereof and (y) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each such agreeing L/C Issuer shall determine the effective date of any increase of the Letter of Credit Sublimit or such L/C Issuer's L/C Fronting Sublimit (the "Increase Effective Date"). The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower, the L/C Issuers and the other Lenders of such increases and of the Increase Effective Date.

(iv) As a condition precedent to any Letter of Credit Sublimit increase and L/C Fronting Sublimit increase hereunder, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate dated as of the Increase Effective Date signed by a Responsible Officer certifying that, before and after giving effect to such increase, (A) the representations and warranties herein and in the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects as of the Increase Effective Date, except that (i) any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or a reference to Material Adverse Effect is true and correct in all respects on and as of the date of such increase and (ii) to the extent that any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, each such representation and warranty is true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect is true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), and except that for purposes of this Section 2.03(l), the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.04 and (B) no Default exists.

(m) L/C Issuer Reports to the Administrative Agent. Unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer shall, in addition to its notification obligations set forth elsewhere in this Section, provide the Administrative Agent a Letter of Credit Report, as set forth below:

(i) reasonably prior to the time that such L/C Issuer issues, amends, renews, increases or extends a Letter of Credit, the date of such issuance, amendment, renewal, increase or extension and the stated amount of the applicable Letters of Credit after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (and whether the amounts thereof shall have changed);

(ii) on each Business Day on which such L/C Issuer makes a payment pursuant to a Letter of Credit, the date and amount of such payment;

(iii) on any Business Day on which the Borrower fails to reimburse a payment made pursuant to a Letter of Credit required to be reimbursed to such L/C Issuer on such day, the date of such failure and the amount of such payment;

(iv) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request as to the Letters of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer; and

(v) for so long as any Letter of Credit issued by an L/C Issuer is outstanding, such L/C Issuer shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (A) on the last Business Day of each calendar month, (B) at all other times a Letter of Credit Report is required to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement, and (C) on each date that (1) an L/C Credit Extension occurs or (2) there is any expiration, cancellation and/or disbursement, in each case, with respect to any such Letter of Credit, a Letter of Credit Report appropriately completed with the information for every outstanding Letter of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer.

#### 2.04 Swing Line Loans.

(a) Swing Line Facility. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swing Line Lender, in reliance upon the agreements of the other Lenders set forth in this Section 2.04, agrees to make loans (each such loan,

---

a “Swing Line Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of the Swing Line Sublimit; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Swing Line Loan, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Revolving Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, plus such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans shall not exceed such Lender’s Revolving Commitment, and provided, further, that the Borrower shall not use the proceeds of any Swing Line Loan to refinance any outstanding Swing Line Loan. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.04, prepay under Section 2.05, and reborrow under this Section 2.04. Each Swing Line Loan shall be a Base Rate Loan. Immediately upon the making of a Swing Line Loan, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Swing Line Lender a risk participation in such Swing Line Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Lender’s Applicable Percentage times the amount of such Swing Line Loan.

(b) Borrowing Procedures. Each Borrowing of Swing Line Loans shall be made upon the Borrower’s irrevocable notice to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent, which may be given by (A) telephone or (B) by a Swing Line Loan Notice; provided that any telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent of a Swing Line Loan Notice. Each such Swing Line Loan Notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 2:00 p.m. on the requested borrowing date, and shall specify (i) the amount to be borrowed, which shall be a minimum principal amount of \$500,000 and integral multiples of \$100,000 in excess thereof, and (ii) the requested borrowing date, which shall be a Business Day. Promptly after receipt by the Swing Line Lender of any Swing Line Loan Notice, the Swing Line Lender will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has also received such Swing Line Loan Notice and, if not, the Swing Line Lender will notify the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) of the contents thereof. Unless the Swing Line Lender has received notice (by telephone or in writing) from the Administrative Agent (including at the request of any Lender) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the date of the proposed Borrowing of Swing Line Loans (A) directing the Swing Line Lender not to make such Swing Line Loan as a result of the limitations set forth in the first proviso to the first sentence of Section 2.04(a), or (B) that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Article IV is not then satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swing Line Lender will, not later than 4:00 p.m. on the borrowing date specified in such Swing Line Loan Notice, make the amount of its Swing Line Loan available to the Borrower either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Swing Line Lender by the Borrower.

(c) Refinancing of Swing Line Loans.

(i) The Swing Line Lender at any time in its sole discretion may request, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably requests and authorizes the Swing Line Lender to so request on its behalf), that each Lender make a Base Rate Loan in an amount equal to such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the amount of Swing Line Loans then outstanding. Such request shall be made in writing (which written request shall be deemed to be a Loan Notice for purposes hereof) and in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified therein for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice) and provided that, after giving effect to such Borrowing, the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Swing Line Lender shall furnish the Borrower with a copy of the applicable Loan Notice promptly after delivering such notice to the Administrative Agent. Each Lender shall make an amount equal to its Applicable Percentage of the amount specified in such Loan Notice available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds (and the Administrative Agent may apply Cash Collateral available with respect to the applicable Swing Line Loan) for the account of the Swing Line Lender at the Administrative Agent’s Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day specified in such Loan Notice, whereupon, subject to Section 2.04(c)(ii), each Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Swing Line Lender.

---

(ii) If for any reason any Swing Line Loan cannot be refinanced by such a Borrowing of Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.04(c)(i), the request for Base Rate Loans submitted by the Swing Line Lender as set forth herein shall be deemed to be a request by the Swing Line Lender that each of the Lenders fund its risk participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan and each Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 2.04(c)(i) shall be deemed payment in respect of such participation.

(iii) If any Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.04(c) by the time specified in Section 2.04(c)(i), the Swing Line Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swing Line Lender at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Swing Line Lender in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. A certificate of the Swing Line Lender submitted to any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(iv) Each Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans or to purchase and fund risk participations in Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender may have against the Swing Line Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4.02. No such purchase or funding of risk participations shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to repay Swing Line Loans, together with interest as provided herein.

(d) Repayment of Participations.

(i) At any time after any Lender has purchased and funded a risk participation in a Swing Line Loan, if the Swing Line Lender receives any payment on account of such Swing Line Loan, the Swing Line Lender will distribute to such Lender its Applicable Percentage of such payment (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Lender's risk participation was funded) in the same funds as those received by the Swing Line Lender.

(ii) If any payment received by the Swing Line Lender in respect of principal or interest on any Swing Line Loan is required to be returned by the Swing Line Lender under any of the circumstances described in Section 10.05 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Swing Line Lender in its discretion), each Lender shall pay to the Swing Line Lender its Applicable Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate. The Administrative Agent will make such demand upon the request of the Swing Line Lender. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(e) Interest for Account of Swing Line Lender. The Swing Line Lender shall be responsible for invoicing the Borrower for interest on the Swing Line Loans. Until each Lender funds its Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans or risk participation pursuant to this Section 2.04 to refinance such Lender's Applicable Percentage of any Swing Line Loan, interest in respect of such Applicable Percentage shall be solely for the account of the Swing Line Lender.

(f) Payments Directly to Swing Line Lender. The Borrower shall make all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Swing Line Loans directly to the Swing Line Lender.

---

## 2.05 Prepayments.

### (a) Voluntary Prepayments.

(i) Revolving Loans. The Borrower may, upon notice from the Borrower to the Administrative Agent, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Revolving Loans, in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (A) such notice must be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (1) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans and (2) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans; (B) any such prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$2,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding); and (C) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05. Subject to Section 2.15, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.05(a)(i) shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned on the occurrence of a refinancing of all or any portion of the Loans or the occurrence of any other event which would have provided the cash proceeds for such prepayment, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified closing date of such refinancing or other such event) if such condition is not satisfied.

(ii) Swing Line Loans. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Swing Line Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay Swing Line Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (i) such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date of the prepayment, and (ii) any such prepayment shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein.

### (b) Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(i) Revolving Commitments. If for any reason the Total Revolving Outstandings at any time exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall promptly, and in any event within one (1) Business Day, prepay Revolving Loans and/or the Swing Line Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this Section 2.05(b)(i) unless after the prepayment in full of the Revolving Loans and the Swing Line Loans the Total Revolving Outstandings exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect.

(ii) Application of Mandatory Prepayments. All amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Section 2.05(b) shall be applied ratably to Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans and (after all Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans have been repaid) to Cash Collateralize L/C Obligations.

Within the parameters of the applications set forth above, prepayments shall be applied first to Base Rate Loans and then to Eurodollar Rate Loans in direct order of Interest Period maturities. All prepayments under this Section 2.05(b) shall be subject to Section 3.05, but otherwise without premium or penalty, and shall be accompanied by interest on the principal amount prepaid through the date of prepayment.

---

## 2.06 Termination or Reduction of Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

(a) Optional Reductions. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Revolving Commitments to an amount not less than the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans and L/C Obligations; provided that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 noon three (3) Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$2,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof and (iii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce (A) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, the Total Revolving Outstandings would exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, (B) the Letter of Credit Sublimit if, after giving effect thereto, the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations not fully Cash Collateralized hereunder would exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit, or (C) the Swing Line Sublimit if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, the Outstanding Amount of Swing Line Loans would exceed the Swing Line Sublimit. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.06(a) shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities (including, without limitation, credit facilities evidenced by a credit agreement or an indenture), in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be made to the Revolving Commitments of the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentage.

(b) Mandatory Reductions. If after giving effect to any reduction or termination of Revolving Commitments under this Section 2.06, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments at such time, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit, as the case may be, shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess.

(c) Notice. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any termination or reduction of the Letter of Credit Sublimit, Swing Line Sublimit or the Aggregate Revolving Commitments under this Section 2.06. Upon any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Revolving Commitment of each Lender shall be reduced by such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such reduction amount. All fees in respect of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

## 2.07 Repayment of Loans.

(a) Revolving Loans. The Borrower shall repay to the Lenders on the Maturity Date the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Loans outstanding on such date.

(b) Swing Line Loans. The Borrower shall repay each Swing Line Loan on the earliest to occur of (i) the date within one (1) Business Day of demand therefor by the Swing Line Lender, (ii) the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date such Swing Line Loan is made and (iii) the Maturity Date.

## 2.08 Interest.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) below, (i) each Eurodollar Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Rate, (ii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate and (iii) each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate.

---

(b) (i) If any amount hereunder is not paid when due (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(ii) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

## 2.09 Fees.

In addition to certain fees described in subsections (h) and (i) of Section 2.03:

(a) Facility Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Applicable Percentage, a facility fee (the “Facility Fee”) at a rate per annum equal to the product of (i) the Applicable Rate times (ii) the actual daily amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments (or, if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have terminated, on the Outstanding Amount of all Loans and L/C Obligations), regardless of usage, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15. The Facility Fee shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in Article IV is not met, and shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, and on the Maturity Date; provided, that (A) no Facility Fee shall accrue on the Revolving Commitment of a Defaulting Lender so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender and (B) any Facility Fee accrued with respect to the Revolving Commitment of a Defaulting Lender during the period prior to the time such Lender became a Defaulting Lender and unpaid at such time shall not be payable by the Borrower so long as such Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender. The Facility Fee shall be calculated quarterly in arrears, and if there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the actual daily amount shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(b) Fee Letter. The Borrower shall pay to the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Facilities Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall be non-refundable for any reason whatsoever.

## 2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees.

All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12(a), bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

## 2.11 Evidence of Debt.

(a) The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of

---

the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a promissory note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each such promissory note shall (i) in the case of Revolving Loans, be in the form of Exhibit C (a "Revolving Note") and (ii) in the case of Swing Line Loans, be in the form of Exhibit D (a "Swing Line Note"). Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto. Promptly following the written request to a Lender by the Borrower upon the termination of this Agreement, such Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) return to the Borrower each Note issued to it, or (ii) in the case of any loss, theft or destruction of any such Note, a customary lost note affidavit in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower.

(b) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in subsection (a), each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the obligations of such Lender in respect of participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

#### 2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) General. All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. Subject to the definition of "Interest Period", if any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(b) (i) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of Eurodollar Rate Loans (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.02 (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by Section 2.02) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such

---

Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (b) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article II, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions to the applicable Credit Extension set forth in Article IV are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.04(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 10.04(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 10.04(c).

(e) Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

#### 2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.

If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it, or the participations in L/C Obligations or in Swing Line Loans held by it (excluding any amounts applied by the Swing Line Lender to outstanding Swing Line Loans) resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans or participations and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and subparticipations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, provided that:

(i) if any such participations or subparticipations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations or subparticipations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(i) the provisions of this Section shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (y) the application of Cash Collateral

---

provided for in Section 2.14 or (z) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or subparticipations in L/C Obligations or Swing Line Loans to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which the provisions of this Section shall apply).

The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

#### 2.14 Cash Collateral.

(a) Certain Credit Support Events. Upon the request of the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuer (i) if the L/C Issuer has honored any full or partial drawing request under any Letter of Credit and such drawing has resulted in an L/C Borrowing or (ii) if, as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any L/C Obligation for any reason remains outstanding, the Borrower shall, in each case, promptly Cash Collateralize the then Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations. At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, promptly upon the request of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to cover all Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 2.15(a)(iv)) and any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(b) Grant of Security Interest. All Cash Collateral (other than credit support not constituting funds subject to deposit) shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at the Administrative Agent. The Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Lender, such Lender, hereby grants to (and subjects to the control of) the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders (including the Swing Line Lender) and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein, and all other property so provided as collateral pursuant hereto, and in all proceeds of the foregoing, all as security for the obligations to which such Cash Collateral may be applied pursuant to Section 2.14(c). If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the applicable Fronting Exposure and other obligations secured thereby, the Borrower will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency.

(c) Application. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under any of this Section 2.14 or Sections 2.03, 2.04, 2.05, 2.15 or 8.02 in respect of Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans shall be held and applied in satisfaction of the specific L/C Obligations, Swing Line Loans, obligations to fund participations therein (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) and other obligations for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may be provided herein.

(d) Release. Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce Fronting Exposure or other obligations shall be released promptly following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure or other obligations giving rise thereto (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender) or (ii) the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer (which determination shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) that there exists excess Cash Collateral (including following the Borrower's request); provided, however, (x) that Cash Collateral furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower shall not be released during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default (and following application as provided in this Section 2.14 may be otherwise applied in accordance with Section 8.03) and (y) the Person providing Cash Collateral and the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as applicable, may agree that Cash Collateral shall not be released but instead held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

---

## 2.15 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendment. The Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in Section 10.01.

(ii) Reallocation of Payments. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amount received by the Administrative Agent for the account of that Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article VIII or otherwise, and including any amounts made available to the Administrative Agent by that Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 10.08), shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; second, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by that Defaulting Lender to the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; third, if so determined by the Administrative Agent or requested by the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, to be held as Cash Collateral for future funding obligations of that Defaulting Lender of any participation in any Swing Line Loan or Letter of Credit; fourth, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; fifth, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a non-interest bearing deposit account and released in order to satisfy obligations of that Defaulting Lender to fund Loans under this Agreement; sixth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; seventh, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against that Defaulting Lender as a result of that Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and eighth, to that Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, that, if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or L/C Borrowings in respect of which that Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share and (y) such Loans or L/C Borrowings were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to the pay the Loans of, and L/C Borrowings owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or L/C Borrowings owed to, that Defaulting Lender. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by that Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees.

(A) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Facility Fees for any period during which such Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount of the Loans funded by it and (2) its Applicable Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.14.

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit Fees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Applicable Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.14.

(C) With respect to any Facility Fee or any Letter of Credit Fee, in each case, not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above, the Borrower shall (x) pay to any non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender

---

with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in Swing Line Loans or L/C Obligations that has been reallocated to such non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (y) pay to the L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender, as applicable, the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to the L/C Issuer's or the Swing Line Lender's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) Reallocation of Applicable Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure. During any period in which there is a Defaulting Lender, for purposes of computing the amount of the obligation of each non-Defaulting Lender to acquire, refinance or fund participations in Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans pursuant to Sections 2.03 and 2.04, the "Applicable Percentage" of each non-Defaulting Lender shall be computed without giving effect to the Commitment of that Defaulting Lender; provided, that, (x) each such reallocation shall be given effect only if, at the date the applicable Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, (I) no Default or Event of Default exists and (II) the condition set forth in Section 4.02(a) is satisfied at such time (and, unless the Borrower shall have otherwise notified the Administrative Agent at such time, the Borrower shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that such condition is satisfied at such time); and (y) the aggregate obligation of each non-Defaulting Lender to acquire, refinance or fund participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans shall not exceed the positive difference, if any, of (1) the Commitment of that non-Defaulting Lender minus (2) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Revolving Loans of that Lender.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer agree in writing in their sole discretion that a Defaulting Lender should no longer be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Revolving Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentages (without giving effect to Section 2.15(a)(iv)), whereupon that Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided, that, no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; provided, further, that, except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender having been a Defaulting Lender.

#### 2.16 Certain Permitted Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent from time to time beginning on the date that is 18 months after the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, but not more than three times during the term of this Agreement (and with no more than one such offer outstanding at any one time), make one or more offers (each, a "Loan Modification Offer") to all the Lenders to make one or more Permitted Amendments pursuant to procedures reasonably specified by the Administrative Agent and reasonably acceptable to the Borrower. Such notice shall set forth (i) the terms and conditions of the requested Permitted Amendment and (ii) the date on which such Permitted Amendment is requested to become effective. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 10.01, each Permitted Amendment shall only require the consent of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and those Lenders that accept the applicable Loan Modification Offer (such Lenders, the "Accepting Lenders"), and each Permitted Amendment shall become effective only with respect to the Loans and Commitments of the Accepting Lenders. In connection with any Loan Modification Offer, the Borrower may, at its sole option, with respect to one or more of the Lenders that are not Accepting Lenders (each, a "Non-Accepting Lender") replace such Non-Accepting Lender pursuant to Section 10.13. Upon the effectiveness of any Permitted Amendment and any assignment of any Non-Accepting Lender's Commitments pursuant to Section 10.13, subject to the payment of applicable amounts pursuant to Section 3.05 in connection therewith, the Borrower shall be deemed to have made such borrowings and repayments of the Loans, and the Lenders shall make such adjustments of outstanding Loans between and among them, as shall be necessary to effect the reallocation of the Commitments such that, after giving effect thereto, the

---

Loans shall be held by the Lenders (including the Eligible Assignees as the new Lenders) ratably in accordance with their Commitments.

(b) The Borrower and each Accepting Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a Loan Modification Agreement and such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the acceptance of the Permitted Amendments and the terms and conditions thereof. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Loan Modification Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Loan Modification Agreement, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Permitted Amendment evidenced thereby and only with respect to the Loans and Commitments of the Accepting Lenders, including any amendments necessary to treat the applicable Loans and/or Commitments of the Accepting Lenders as a new "Class" or "Tranche" of loans and/or commitments hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Permitted Amendment shall become effective unless the Administrative Agent, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall have received legal opinions, board resolutions, officer's and secretary's certificates and other documentation consistent with those delivered on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date under this Agreement.

(c) "Permitted Amendments" means any or all of the following: (i) an extension of the Maturity Date applicable solely to the Loans and/or Commitments of the Accepting Lenders, (ii) an increase in the interest rate with respect to the Loans and/or Commitments of the Accepting Lenders, (iii) the inclusion of additional fees to be payable to the Accepting Lenders in connection with the Permitted Amendment (including any commitment fees and upfront fees), (iv) such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as shall be appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, to provide the rights and benefits of this Agreement and other Loan Documents to each new "Class" or "Tranche" of loans and/or commitments resulting therefrom, provided that payments of principal and interest on Loans (including Loans of Accepting Lenders) shall continue to be shared pro rata in accordance with Section 2.13, except that notwithstanding Section 2.13 the Loans and Commitments of the Non-Accepting Lenders may be repaid and terminated on their applicable Maturity Date, without any pro rata reduction of the commitments and repayment of Loans of Accepting Lenders with a different Maturity Date and (v) such other amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as shall be appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, to give effect to the foregoing Permitted Amendments.

(d) This Section 2.16 shall supersede any provision in Section 10.01 to the contrary. Notwithstanding any reallocation into extending and non-extending "Classes" or "Tranches" in connection with a Permitted Amendment, all Loans to the Borrower under this Agreement shall rank pari-passu in right of payment.

### ARTICLE III

#### TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

##### 3.01 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes. (i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable Laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes. If, however, applicable Laws require the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to withhold or deduct any Tax, such Tax shall be withheld or deducted in accordance with such Laws as determined by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, upon the basis of the information and documentation to be delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below.

(ii) If the Borrower or the Administrative Agent shall be required by the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes, including both United States Federal backup withholding and withholding Taxes, from any payment, then (A) the Administrative Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by the Administrative Agent to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) the Administrative Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or

---

deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the Borrower shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, Lender or L/C Issuer, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. (i) Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the Borrower shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the L/C Issuer, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) withheld or deducted by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent paid by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not, as to any indemnitee, be available to the extent that the imposition of such Taxes is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such indemnitee. The Borrower shall also, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, for any amount which a Lender or the L/C Issuer for any reason fails to pay indefeasibly to the Administrative Agent as required by clause (ii) of this subsection. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or the L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, each Lender and the L/C Issuer shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, against any and all Taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities, penalties, interest and expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) incurred by or asserted against the Borrower or the Administrative Agent by any Governmental Authority as a result of the failure by such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to deliver, or as a result of the inaccuracy, inadequacy or deficiency of, any documentation required to be delivered by such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (e). Each Lender and the L/C Issuer hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this clause (ii). The agreements in this clause (ii) shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender or the L/C Issuer, the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

(d) Evidence of Payments. Upon request by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, after any payment of Taxes by the Borrower or by the Administrative Agent to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 3.01, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent or the Administrative Agent shall deliver to the Borrower, as the case may be, the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be.

(e) Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation. (i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at the time or times prescribed by applicable Laws or when reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable Laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not payments made hereunder or under any other Loan Documents are subject to Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and

---

(C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of all payments to be made to such Lender by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Borrower is resident for tax purposes in the United States,

(A) any Lender that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable Laws or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding;

(B) each Foreign Lender that is entitled under the Internal Revenue Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(I) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(II) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI,

(III) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY and all required supporting documentation,

(IV) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code and (y) executed originals of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or

(V) executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable Laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States Federal withholding Tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 3.01(e)(ii)(C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

---

(iii) Each Lender shall promptly (A) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed Tax exemption or Tax reduction, and (B) take such steps as shall not be materially disadvantageous to it, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, and as may be reasonably necessary (including the re-designation of its Lending Office) to avoid any requirement of applicable Laws of any jurisdiction that the Borrower or the Administrative Agent make any withholding or deduction for Taxes from amounts payable to such Lender.

(iv) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 3.01 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender or the L/C Issuer, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be. If the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrower or with respect to which the Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to the Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower under this Section with respect to the Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), provided that the Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Borrower (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer in the event the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person.

(g) FATCA. For purposes of determining withholding taxes imposed under FATCA, from and after the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to treat) the Agreement as not qualifying as a “grandfathered obligation” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

### 3.02 Illegality.

If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, (i) any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Eurodollar Rate Loans or to convert Base Rate Loans to Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (ii) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Eurodollar Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans and (y) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or

---

charging interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

### 3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.

If the Required Lenders and/or other than in the case of clause (c) below, the Administrative Agent determine that for any reason in connection with any request for a Eurodollar Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof that (a) Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Rate Loan, (b) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan, or (c) the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to the Lenders of funding such Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower and all Lenders. Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (y) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Eurodollar Rate component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until the Administrative Agent revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein.

### 3.04 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Eurodollar Rate) or the L/C Issuer;

(ii) subject any Lender or the L/C Issuer to any Tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender or the L/C Issuer in respect thereof (except in each case for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes covered by Section 3.01 and the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Tax payable by such Lender or the L/C Issuer); or

(iii) impose on any Lender or the L/C Issuer or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Loan the interest on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or the L/C Issuer of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or the L/C Issuer hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the L/C Issuer determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the L/C Issuer or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding

---

company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the L/C Issuer, to a level below that which such Lender or the L/C Issuer or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender or the L/C Issuer setting forth in reasonable detail the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 3.04, in the case of any Change in Law, it shall be a condition to a Lender's exercise of its rights, if any, under this Section 3.04 that such Lender shall generally be exercising similar rights with respect to borrowers under similar agreements where available. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 15 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or the L/C Issuer to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's right to demand such compensation, provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than six months prior to the date that such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the six-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

### 3.05 Compensation for Losses.

Upon demand (which demand shall set forth the basis for compensation and a reasonable detailed calculation of such compensation) of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower; or

(c) any assignment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 10.13;

excluding any loss of anticipated profits, but including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 3.05, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it at the Eurodollar Base Rate used in

---

determining the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Rate Loan was in fact so funded.

3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 3.01, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, then such Lender or the L/C Issuer shall, as applicable, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.04, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to Section 3.02, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or the L/C Issuer in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01 or (iii) any Lender delivers a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 10.13.

3.07 Survival.

All of the Borrower's obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder and resignation of the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

4.01 Conditions to Effectiveness.

This second amendment and restatement to the Existing Credit Agreement shall become effective upon satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Loan Documents. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of executed counterparts of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and, in the case of this Agreement, by each Lender.

(b) Opinions of Counsel. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of favorable opinions of legal counsel to the Borrower, addressed to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, dated as of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Organization Documents, Resolutions, Etc. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, each of which shall be originals or facsimiles (followed promptly by originals), in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its legal counsel:

---

(i) copies of the Organization Documents of the Borrower certified to be true and complete as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority of the state or other jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, where applicable, and certified by a secretary or assistant secretary of the Borrower to be true and correct as of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date;

(ii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of the Borrower as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party; and

(iii) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may require to evidence that the Borrower is duly organized or formed, and is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in its state of organization or formation.

(f) Closing Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying (i)(A) that there has not occurred since December 31, 2016 any event or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to cause a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect on, the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than as disclosed in the Borrower's (x) quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarters ending on March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 and (y) current reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC prior to the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date and (B) there does not exist any action, suit, investigation or proceeding pending or to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened in any court or before an arbitrator or Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) that the conditions specified in Sections 4.02(a) and (b) (each as though a Credit Extension were being made on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date) have been satisfied and (iii) the current Debt Ratings.

(g) [Reserved]

(h) Fees. Receipt by the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of any fees required to be paid on or before the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, including all facility fees, letter of credit fees and fronting fees accrued under the Existing Credit Agreement prior to the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date.

(i) KYC Information. Receipt by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of all documentation and other information requested by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that is required to satisfy applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

(j) Attorney Costs. Unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent to the extent invoiced at least three (3) days prior to the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

(k) Other. Receipt by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of such other documents, instruments, agreements and information as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, including, but not limited to, information regarding litigation, tax, accounting, labor, insurance, pension liabilities (actual or contingent), real estate leases, material contracts, debt agreements, property ownership, environmental matters, contingent liabilities and management of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

---

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 9.03, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date specifying its objection thereto. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the occurrence of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding.

#### 4.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions.

The obligation of each Lender to honor any Request for Credit Extension (but not any continuation or conversion of a Loan) is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) The representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article V or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except that (x) any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or a reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects on and as of the date of such Credit Extension and (y) to the extent that any such representation and warranty specifically refers to an earlier date, each such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any such representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), and except that for purposes of this Section 4.02, the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.04.

(b) No Default or Event of Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

(c) The Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the L/C Issuer and/or the Swing Line Lender shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than any continuation or conversion of a Loan) submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in Sections 4.02(a) and (b) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

## ARTICLE V

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and each of the Lenders, on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date and each other date required by Section 4.02(a), that:

#### 5.01 Organization; Powers.

(a) The Borrower (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to (x) own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and (y) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party and (iii) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except, in the case of clause (iii), where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each of the Subsidiaries (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted and (iii) is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction

---

where such qualification is required, except in the case of any of the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.02 Authorization.

The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Borrowings hereunder) (collectively, the “Transactions”) (a) are within the Borrower’s corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate and, if required, stockholder action and (b) will not (i) violate (A) any provision of law, statute, rule or regulation, or of the Organization Documents of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (B) any order of any Governmental Authority or (C) any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any of them or any of their property is or may be bound, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) result in a breach of or constitute (alone or with notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, or give rise to any right to accelerate or to require the prepayment, repurchase or redemption of any obligation under any such indenture, agreement or other instrument, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than Liens permitted by Section 7.02) upon or with respect to any property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

#### 5.03 Enforceability.

This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Borrower and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors’ rights generally and to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

#### 5.04 Governmental Approvals.

No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority is or will be required in connection with the Transactions, except for such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect or those which the failure to obtain could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.05 Financial Statements.

The Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders’ equity and cash flows (a) as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants, and (b) as of and for the fiscal quarter and the portion of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, certified by its chief financial officer. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods referred to therein in accordance with GAAP, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes in the case of the statements referred to in clause (b) above.

#### 5.06 No Material Adverse Change.

As of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, since December 31, 2016, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, results of operations or business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than as disclosed in the Borrower’s (i) quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarters ending on March 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 and (ii) current reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC prior to the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date.

#### 5.07 [Reserved].

---

#### 5.08 Litigation; Compliance with Laws.

(a) There are not any actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity, or by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any business, property or rights of any such Person (i) that purport to affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the consummation of the Transactions or (ii) that could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) None of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries is in violation of any law, rule or regulation, or is in default with respect to any judgment, writ, injunction, decree or order of any Governmental Authority, where such violation or default could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.09 Federal Reserve Regulations.

(a) The Borrower is not engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock or for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of Regulations T, U or X of the FRB.

#### 5.10 Investment Company Act.

The Borrower is not an “investment company” as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

#### 5.11 Use of Proceeds.

The Borrower will use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions solely for general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including (a) working capital, (b) capital expenditures, (c) the funding of share repurchases and other Restricted Payments permitted hereunder, (d) acquisitions and other investments and (e) the repayment of all amounts outstanding or due under the Existing Credit Agreement.

#### 5.12 Tax Returns.

Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local and foreign Tax returns or materials required to have been filed by it and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes due and payable by it and all assessments received by it, except (a) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 5.13 No Material Misstatements.

None of (a) the Confidential Information Memorandum or (b) any other information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement (other than any information of a general economic or industry nature) contains, when furnished, any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein taken as a whole, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that to the extent any such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule was based upon or constitutes a forecast or projection, the Borrower represents only that it acted in good faith and utilized reasonable assumptions at the time prepared and at the time furnished to the Administrative Agent or any Lender and due care in the preparation of such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule (it being understood that projections

---

as to future events are not to be viewed as facts or guaranties of future performance, that actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may differ from the projected results and that such differences may be material and that no assurances are being given that such projections will be in fact realized).

5.14 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) As of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, the Borrower is not and will not be (1) an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of ERISA, (2) a plan or account subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, (3) an entity deemed to hold “plan assets” of any such plans or accounts for purposes of ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code, or (4) a “governmental plan” within the meaning of ERISA.

5.15 Environmental Matters.

Except with respect to any matters that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Borrower nor any of the Subsidiaries (a) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (b) is subject to any Environmental Liability, (c) has received written notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (d) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability of the Borrower or the Subsidiaries.

5.16 Senior Indebtedness.

The Loans and other obligations hereunder constitute “Senior Indebtedness” under and as defined in the Subordinated Note Documents.

5.17 No Default.

No Default has occurred and is continuing.

5.18 OFAC.

Neither the Borrower, nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity currently the subject of any Sanctions, nor is the Borrower or any Subsidiary located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction.

5.19 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have conducted their businesses in compliance in all material respects with applicable anti-corruption laws and Sanctions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

5.20 EEA Financial Institutions.

The Borrower is not an EEA Financial Institution.

ARTICLE VI

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted),

---

or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding (other than any Letter of Credit for which the Borrower has provided Cash Collateral in accordance with the terms hereof), the Borrower shall and shall cause each Subsidiary to:

6.01 Existence; Businesses and Properties; Compliance with Laws.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Section 7.03.

(b) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, except to the extent the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect its rights, licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade names, and comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, in each case except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.02 Insurance.

Maintain with responsible and reputable insurance companies insurance, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

6.03 Obligations and Taxes.

Pay its Indebtedness and other obligations, including Taxes, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where (a) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the Borrower shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.04 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) within 105 days after the end of each fiscal year, its consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of the close of and for such fiscal year, together with comparative figures for the immediately preceding fiscal year, all audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing and accompanied by an opinion of such accountants (which shall not be qualified in any material respect) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;

(b) within 50 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, its consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of the close of and for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, and comparative figures for the same periods in the immediately preceding fiscal year, all certified by one of its Responsible Officers as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) or (b) above, a Compliance Certificate executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower (i) certifying that no Event of Default or Default has occurred or, if such an Event of Default or Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (ii) setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent demonstrating compliance with the covenant contained in Section 7.05 and (iii) stating whether any material change in GAAP or in the application thereof has occurred since the date of the

---

audited financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 and, if any such change has occurred, specifying the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying such certificate;

(d) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC, or with any national securities exchange, or distributed to its shareholders generally, as the case may be;

(e) [reserved];

(f) promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of this Agreement, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request;

(g) promptly, following a request by any Lender, all documentation and other information that such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 6.04 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower’s website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 10.02; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower’s behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided, that: (i) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(a) and (b) to the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent (by telecopier or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(a) and (b). The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request for delivery by a Lender, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Joint Lead Arrangers will make available to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, “Borrower Materials”) by posting the Borrower Materials on DebtDomain, IntraLinks, Syndtrak, ClearPar, or another similar electronic system (the “Platform”) and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a “Public Lender”) may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to any of the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons’ securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that upon the written request of the Administrative Agent (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked “PUBLIC” which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word “PUBLIC” shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials “PUBLIC,” the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 10.07); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated “Public Side Information;” and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated “Public Side Information.”

6.05 Litigation and Other Notices. In the case of the Borrower, furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of the following after actual knowledge thereof by any Responsible Officer of the Borrower:

---

(a) any Event of Default or Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of, or any written threat or notice of intention of any Person to file or commence, any action, suit or proceeding, whether at law or in equity or by or before any Governmental Authority, against the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) any change in the rating by S&P or Moody's of the Index Debt; and

(d) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### 6.06 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections.

Keep books of record and account in all material respects in conformity with GAAP and all requirements of law in relation to its business and activities. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect the financial records and the properties of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to discuss the affairs, finances and condition of the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the officers thereof and independent accountants therefor; provided that, unless a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the costs and expenses of such a visitation or inspection shall be the responsibility of the inspecting party or parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, in no event will the Borrower or its Subsidiaries be required to disclose to the Administrative Agent or any Lender privileged documents or other documents the disclosure of which would violate regulatory or contractual confidentiality obligations binding upon the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

#### 6.07 Use of Proceeds.

Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions only for the purposes set forth in Section 5.11.

#### 6.08 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.

Maintain policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with applicable anti-corruption laws and Sanctions.

## ARTICLE VII

### NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than any contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted), or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding (other than any Letter of Credit for which the Borrower has provided Cash Collateral in accordance with the terms hereof), the Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

7.01 Subsidiary Indebtedness. With respect to the Subsidiaries, incur, create, issue, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness or preferred stock, except:

(a) Indebtedness or preferred stock existing on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date and having a principal amount (or, in the case of preferred stock, a liquidation preference), in each case less than \$25,000,000 and, in the case of any such Indebtedness, any extensions, renewals or replacements thereof to the extent the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased, and such Indebtedness, if subordinated to the Obligations, remains so subordinated on terms no less favorable to the Lenders, and the original obligors in respect of such Indebtedness remain the only obligors thereon;

---

(b) Indebtedness created or existing hereunder;

(c) intercompany Indebtedness or preferred stock to the extent owing to or held by the Borrower or another Subsidiary;

(d) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof; provided that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 180 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness at any time outstanding permitted by this Section 7.01(d), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Capital Lease Obligations incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(e) and then outstanding and all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(f) and then outstanding, shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(e) Capital Lease Obligations in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding, when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and then outstanding and Section 7.01(f) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(f) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date; provided that (i) such Indebtedness exists at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (ii) immediately before and after such Person becomes a Subsidiary, no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness at any time outstanding permitted by this clause (f), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(d) and then outstanding and all Capital Lease Obligations incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(e) and then outstanding, shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth;

(g) Indebtedness under performance bonds or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business; and

(h) additional Indebtedness (including attributable Indebtedness in respect of Sale and Leaseback Transactions) or preferred stock of the Subsidiaries to the extent not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section 7.01 in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding (or, in the case of preferred stock, with an aggregate liquidation preference), when combined (without duplication) with the amount of obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries secured by Liens pursuant to Section 7.02(l) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth.

7.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or assets (including Equity Interests or other securities of any Person, including any Subsidiary) now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries existing on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date and encumbering property or assets with a fair market value, and securing obligations having a principal amount, in each case of less than \$25,000,000; provided that (x) such Liens shall secure only those obligations which they secure on the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder and (y) such Liens shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries;

(b) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as the case

---

may be, (ii) such Lien does not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (iii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereunder;

(c) Liens for Taxes not yet delinquent or which are being contested in compliance with Section 6.03;

(d) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 90 days or which are being contested in compliance with Section 6.03;

(e) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(f) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(g) zoning restrictions, easements, rights-of-way, restrictions on use of real property and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount and do not materially detract from the marketability of the property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(h) purchase money security interests in real property, improvements thereto or equipment hereafter acquired (or, in the case of improvements, constructed) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness not prohibited by Section 7.01, (ii) such security interests are incurred, and the Indebtedness secured thereby is created, within 180 days after such acquisition (or construction) and (iii) such security interests do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(i) Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default;

(j) Liens, if any, in favor of the Administrative Agent on Cash Collateral delivered pursuant to Section 2.14(a);

(k) Liens on property or assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.01(e); provided that (x) any such Lien shall attach to the property being acquired, constructed or improved with such Indebtedness and (y) such Liens do not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and

(l) Liens not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section 7.02 securing obligations otherwise permitted by this Agreement in an aggregate principal and face amount at any time outstanding, when combined (without duplication) with the amount of Indebtedness or preferred stock of Subsidiaries incurred pursuant to Section 7.01(h) and then outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$750,000,000 and (y) 15% of Consolidated Net Worth.

### 7.03 Mergers, Consolidations and Sales of Assets.

Merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of transactions (whether pursuant to a merger, consolidation or otherwise)) all or substantially all the assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or liquidate or dissolve, except that, if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (a) any Person may merge into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving corporation, (b) any Person (other than the Borrower) may merge into or consolidate with any Subsidiary in a transaction in which the surviving entity is a Subsidiary, (c) any Subsidiary may liquidate or dissolve if the Borrower determines in good faith that such

---

liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Borrower and is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders and (d) any Subsidiary may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of its assets, and the Borrower may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of any Subsidiary, in each case pursuant to one or more mergers or consolidations of any Subsidiary with other Persons (other than the Borrower) so long as after giving effect to such merger or consolidation or series of mergers and consolidations, as the case may be, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have not sold, transferred, leased or otherwise disposed of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

7.04 Business of Borrower and Subsidiaries.

Engage to any material extent in any business or business activity other than businesses of the type currently conducted by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries and business activities reasonably related thereto.

7.05 Maximum Leverage Ratio.

Permit the Leverage Ratio on the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters, in each case taken as one accounting period, to be greater than 4.00:1.00 (the "Maximum Leverage Ratio"); provided that, in the event the Borrower consummates a Qualified Acquisition, the Borrower may elect by notice to the Administrative Agent (which election may be made (x) at any time on or prior to the date that the next Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 6.04(c) following the consummation of such Qualified Acquisition and (y) in such Compliance Certificate) that the Maximum Leverage Ratio be (and, subject to this Section 7.05, the Maximum Leverage Ratio shall be) (i) with respect to the last day of the fiscal quarter in which such Qualified Acquisition is consummated and with respect to the last day of each of the next succeeding three (3) fiscal quarters, 4.50:1.00 (a "Leverage Holiday") and (ii) with respect to the last day of the fiscal quarter following the first anniversary of the consummation of such Qualified Acquisition and thereafter, 4.00:1.00, provided further that, following any Leverage Holiday, the Borrower shall not be entitled to make another such election unless and until the Maximum Leverage Ratio shall have been equal to or less than 4.00:1.00 on the last day of at least two fiscal quarters following the end of the preceding Leverage Holiday.

7.06 Organization Documents.

Amend, modify or change the Organization Documents of the Borrower in a manner materially adverse to the Lenders.

7.07 Sanctions.

Directly, or indirectly, use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other individual or entity, to fund any activities of or business with any individual or entity, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding, is a Designated Jurisdiction, except to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any individual or entity (including any individual or entity participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, Joint Lead Arranger, Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, Swing Line Lender, or otherwise) of Sanctions.

7.08 Anti-Corruption Laws.

Directly, or to the knowledge of the Borrower, indirectly use the proceeds of any Credit Extension for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, or other similar legislation in other jurisdictions.

---

## ARTICLE VIII

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

#### 8.01 Events of Default.

Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made in or in connection with this Agreement or the Borrowings or issuances of Letters of Credit hereunder, or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument furnished in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made, deemed made or furnished;

(b) the Borrower fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or (ii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Obligation, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document;

(c) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 6.01(a) (with respect to the Borrower), 6.05(a) or 6.07 or in Article VII;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by the Borrower of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in paragraphs (b) or (c) above) and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date such default first becomes known to any Responsible Officer of the Borrower and (ii) written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower (which notice will be given at the request of any Lender);

(e) (i) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall fail to pay any principal or interest, regardless of amount, due in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period), or (ii) any other event or condition occurs (after giving effect to any applicable grace period) that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or that enables or permits the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity (other than customary non-default mandatory prepayment requirements, including mandatory prepayment events associated with asset sales, casualty events, debt or equity issuances, extraordinary receipts or borrowing base limitations);

(f) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or a Material Subsidiary or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(g) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in paragraph (f) above, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian,

---

sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property or assets of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due or (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(h) a judgment for the payment of money in an amount in excess of \$100,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon assets or properties of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment; provided, however, that any such judgment shall not be an Event of Default under this paragraph (h) if and for so long as (i) the entire amount of such judgment in excess of \$100,000,000 is covered by a valid and binding policy of insurance between the defendant and the insurer covering payment thereof and (ii) such insurer, which shall be rated at least "A" by A.M. Best Company, has been notified of, and has not disputed the claim made for payment of the amount of such judgment;

(i) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that results in liability of the Borrower and its ERISA Affiliates exceeding \$100,000,000; or

(j) there shall have occurred a Change in Control.

#### 8.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default.

If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing at any time, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, by written notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions:

(a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower;

(c) require that the Borrower Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to the then Outstanding Amount thereof); and

(d) exercise on behalf of itself and the Lenders all rights and remedies available to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Borrower to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

#### 8.03 Application of Funds.

After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 8.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as

---

set forth in the proviso to Section 8.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 2.14 and 2.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal, interest and Letter of Credit Fees) payable to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders and the L/C Issuer) arising under the Loan Documents and amounts payable under Article III, ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Letter of Credit Fees and interest on the Loans and L/C Borrowings, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuer in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third held by them;

Fourth, to (a) payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid principal of the Loans and L/C Borrowings and (b) Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuer in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth held by them; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to Sections 2.03(c) and 2.14, amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to clause Fourth above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above or if the Obligations above have been fully satisfied, released to the Borrower, if applicable.

## ARTICLE IX

### ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

#### 9.01 Appointment and Authority.

Each of the Lenders and the L/C Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article (other than Section 9.06) are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, and the Borrower shall not have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

#### 9.02 Rights as a Lender.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

---

### 9.03 Exculpatory Provisions.

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and

(c) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 10.01 and 8.02) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given in writing to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, a Lender or the L/C Issuer.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

### 9.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or the L/C Issuer unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or the L/C Issuer prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel

---

for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

#### 9.05 Delegation of Duties.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

#### 9.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor (and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)), which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, the Borrower) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, appoint (and so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)) a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person remove such Person as the Administrative Agent and, so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is continuing, with the consent of the Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (2) all payments and communications provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and the L/C Issuer directly and (3) all determinations provided to be made by the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by the Required Lenders, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above in this Section. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.04 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

---

Any resignation by or removal of Bank of America as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation or removal as L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, (a) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender, (b) the retiring L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (c) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the retiring L/C Issuer to effectively assume the obligations of the retiring L/C Issuer with respect to such Letters of Credit.

9.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.

Each Lender and the L/C Issuer acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

9.08 No Other Duties; Etc.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the bookrunners, arrangers, syndication agents, documentation agents or co-agents shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the L/C Issuer hereunder.

9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.03(h) and (i), 2.09 and 10.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and the L/C Issuer to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 10.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or the L/C Issuer any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or

---

composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

## ARTICLE X

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### 10.01 Amendments, Etc.

No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the Borrower, as the case may be, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, further, that

(a) no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(i) extend or increase the Commitment of a Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 8.02) without the written consent of such Lender whose Commitment is being extended or increased (it being understood and agreed that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in Section 4.02 or of any Default or a mandatory reduction in Commitments is not considered an extension or increase in Commitments of any Lender);

(ii) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal (excluding voluntary prepayments), interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment (subject to an extension of the Maturity Date of any Lender in accordance with Section 2.16);

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or L/C Borrowing, or (subject to clause (i) of the final proviso to this Section 10.01) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts; provided, however, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary (i) to amend the definition of "Default Rate" or to waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest or Letter of Credit Fees at the Default Rate or (ii) to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Borrowing or to reduce any fee payable hereunder so long as the primary purpose of the amendments thereto was not to reduce the interest or fees payable hereunder; or

(iv) change any provision of this Section 10.01(a) or the definition of "Required Lenders" without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; or

(v) release the Borrower from its obligations to pay principal or interest on the Loans or any other amounts or obligations payable by the Borrower hereunder (unless otherwise permitted by clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above without the consent of each Lender) or permit the Borrower to assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; or

(vi) affect the pro rata sharing of payments among Lenders as provided for in Section 2.13 or Section 8.03 without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; and

---

(b) unless also signed by the L/C Issuer, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the L/C Issuer under this Agreement or any Issuer Document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it;

(c) unless also signed by the Swing Line Lender, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Swing Line Lender under this Agreement; and

(d) unless also signed by the Administrative Agent, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document;

provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) the Facilities Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (ii) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (x) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (y) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender more adversely than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender, (iii) each Lender is entitled to vote as such Lender sees fit on any bankruptcy reorganization plan that affects the Loans, and each Lender acknowledges that the provisions of Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States supersedes the unanimous consent provisions set forth herein, (iv) the Required Lenders shall determine whether or not to allow the Borrower to use cash collateral in the context of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding and such determination shall be binding on all of the Lenders and (v) the L/C Issuers and the Borrower may amend this Agreement to increase the Letter of Credit Sublimit and/or the L/C Fronting Sublimit in accordance with Section 2.03(l) without the consent of any other Lenders, provided that such amendment shall not take effect until acknowledged in writing by the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical nature, in each case, in any provision of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend such provision, and, in each case, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document if the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days following receipt of notice thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (i) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement, to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding hereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Revolving Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and (ii) to change, modify or alter Section 2.13 or Section 8.03 or any other provision hereof relating to pro rata sharing of payments among the Lenders to the extent necessary to effectuate any of the amendments (or amendments and restatements) enumerated in clause (i) above.

#### 10.02 Notices and Other Communications; Facsimile Copies.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in subsection (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing (including electronic format such as electronic mail or telecopier) and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

---

(i) if to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, to the address, telecopier number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 10.02; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, telecopier number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to the Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications shall be subject to subsection (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to Article II if such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) The Platform. THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided, however, that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Each of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to

---

time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, telecopier number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender.

(e) Reliance by Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer and Lenders. The Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic notices, Loan Notices and Swing Line Loan Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to such Person, be available to the extent that such losses, costs, expenses and liabilities are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person (or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person's controlled affiliates, officers, directors or employees). All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

(f) Private Side Designation. Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable law, including United States Federal and state securities laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower, its Affiliates or their respective securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

#### 10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.

No failure by any Lender, the L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Borrower or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with 9.01 for the benefit of all the Lenders and the L/C Issuer; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 10.08 (subject to the terms of Section 2.13), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to the Borrower under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided, further, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.01 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 2.13, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

---

#### 10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent), in connection with the preparation, due diligence, negotiation, execution, delivery, administration and syndication of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) to the extent not already paid pursuant to Section 2.03, all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the L/C Issuer in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligation to reimburse the Lenders and the L/C Issuer for fees, charges and disbursements of counsel in connection with the matters described in clause (iii) above shall be limited to one separate law firm for the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer in each relevant jurisdiction (unless there shall exist an actual or perceived conflict of interest among the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, in which case, one or more additional law firms in each relevant jurisdiction shall be permitted to the extent necessary to eliminate such conflict).

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Joint Lead Arranger, each syndication agent hereunder, each documentation agent hereunder and the L/C Issuer, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee), incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by the Borrower arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, in all cases, whether or not caused by or arising, in whole or in part, out of the comparative, contributory or sole negligence of the Indemnitee; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (I) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from (x) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee (or the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee’s controlled affiliates, officers, directors or employees) or (y) a breach in bad faith of such Indemnitee’s obligations under the Loan Documents, in each case if the Borrower has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or (II) result from any dispute solely among the Indemnitees other than any claims against an Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as Administrative Agent or any similar role under this Agreement and other than any claims arising out of any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its Affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall not be liable for the fees, charges and disbursements of more than one separate law firm for all Indemnitees in

---

each relevant jurisdiction with respect to the same matter (unless there shall exist an actual or perceived conflict of interest among the Indemnitees, in which case, one or more additional law firms shall be permitted in each relevant jurisdiction to the extent necessary to eliminate such conflict). Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01(c), this Section 10.4(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by them to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the L/C Issuer or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the L/C Issuer or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount, provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or the L/C Issuer in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or L/C Issuer in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this subsection (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.12(d).

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) the Borrower shall not assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof and (ii) the Borrower shall not assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for direct or actual damages arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, except to the extent such damages are determined in a final, nonappealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from (x) such Indemnitee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct or (y) such Indemnitee's material breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document. No Indemnitee referred to in subsection (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, in each case not resulting from such Indemnitee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. The agreements in this Section shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

#### 10.05 Payments Set Aside.

To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower is made to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Lender, or the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender and the L/C Issuer severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders

---

and the L/C Issuer under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

#### 10.06 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and thereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or thereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of subsection (f) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans (including for purposes of this subsection (b), participations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans) at the time owing to it); provided that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in subsection (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that concurrent assignments to members of an Assignee Group and concurrent assignments from members of an Assignee Group to a single assignee (or to an assignee and members of its Assignee Group) will be treated as a single assignment for purposes of determining whether such minimum amount has been met;

(ii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by subsection (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) an Event of Default pursuant to Section 8.01(b), (f) or (g) has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided that the Borrower shall have been deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall have objected thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days after receiving written notice thereof;

---

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender;

(C) the consent of the L/C Issuer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment that increases the obligation of the assignee to participate in exposure under one or more Letters of Credit (whether or not then outstanding); and

(D) the consent of the Swing Line Lender (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender.

(iii) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(iv) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made (A) to the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, or (B) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B) or (C) to a natural person.

(i) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be (x) entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05 and 10.04 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment and (y) otherwise subject to the obligations set forth in Section 10.07. Upon written request of the Borrower to the assigning Lender, such assigning Lender shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (x) return any related Note issued to the assigning Lender, or (y) in the case of any loss, theft or destruction of any such Note, provide a customary lost note affidavit from the assigning Lender in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Borrower. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance

---

with subsection (d) of this Section. Upon request by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower of any transfer by a Lender of its rights or obligations under this Agreement not subject to the Borrower's consent in the form of a list of current Lenders, although the failure to give any such information shall not affect any assignments or result in any liability by the Administrative Agent.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for tax purposes), shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In addition, the Administrative Agent shall maintain on the Register information regarding the designation, and revocation of designation, of any Lender as a Defaulting Lender. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person, a Defaulting Lender or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations and/or Swing Line Loans) owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the other Lenders and the L/C Issuer shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in clauses (i) through (v) of Section 10.01(a) that affects such Participant. Subject to subsection (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.13 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Limitation on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3.01, 3.04 or 3.05 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant if such Lender had not sold the participation, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 3.01 unless the Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Borrower, to comply with Section 3.01(e) as though it were a Lender.

---

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(g) Resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender after Assignment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time Bank of America assigns all of its Commitment and Loans pursuant to subsection (b) above, Bank of America may, (i) upon thirty days' notice to the Borrower and the Lenders, resign as L/C Issuer and/or (ii) upon thirty days' notice to the Borrower, resign as Swing Line Lender. In the event of any such resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, the Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; provided, however, that no failure by the Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of Bank of America as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be. If Bank of America resigns as L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to Section 2.03(c)). If Bank of America resigns as Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(c). Upon the appointment and acceptance of a successor L/C Issuer and/or Swing Line Lender, (1) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be, and (2) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

(h) Assignment by MLPFS. MLPFS may, without notice to the Borrower, assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any other registered broker-dealer wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation to which all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation's or any of its subsidiaries' investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date hereof.

#### 10.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.

Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer agrees to maintain the confidentiality of, and not disclose, the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, to its auditors and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives who need to know such Information in connection with this Agreement (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and will be subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section (or language substantially similar to this Section) with the disclosing party responsible for such person's compliance with this Section), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), in which case the disclosing party agrees, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, to inform the Borrower, except with respect to any customary audit or customary examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, in advance thereof, (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process; provided that the Person required to disclose such information shall take reasonable efforts (at the Borrower's expense) to ensure that any Information so disclosed shall be afforded confidential treatment, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, to inform the Borrower, except with respect to any customary audit or customary examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, promptly in advance thereof, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to such Person agreeing

---

to be subject to the provisions of this Section 10.07 or an agreement containing provisions at least as restrictive as those of this Section 10.07, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (g) with the consent of the Borrower, (h) to any rating agency when required by it in connection with rating the Borrower or the credit facility provided hereunder, provided, that prior to any disclosure, such rating agency shall undertake in writing to preserve the confidentiality of any Information received by it from the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Lender, (i) on a confidential basis to the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the Loans or (j) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower who is not, to the knowledge of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or such Lender, under an obligation of confidentiality to the Borrower with respect to such Information. In addition, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders or L/C Issuers in connection with the administration or servicing of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and the Commitments.

For purposes of this Section, “Information” means all information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses.

Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning the Borrower or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws.

#### 10.08 Set-off.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, the L/C Issuer and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, the L/C Issuer or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or the L/C Issuer shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrower may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or the L/C Issuer different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided, that, in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, the L/C Issuer and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

#### 10.09 Interest Rate Limitation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the “Maximum Rate”). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds

---

the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

#### 10.10 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

#### 10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties.

All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding.

#### 10.12 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.12, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, as applicable, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

#### 10.13 Replacement of Lenders.

If (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, (iii) a Lender (a “Non-Consenting Lender”) does not consent to a proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination with respect to any Loan Document that has been approved by the Required Lenders as provided in Section 10.01 but requires the unanimous consent of all Lenders or all Lenders directly affected thereby (as applicable), (iv) any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Accepting Lender, or (v) any Lender delivers a notice pursuant to Section 3.02 (each Lender described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), a “Replaced Lender”), then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.06), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an

---

assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

(a) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee specified in Section 10.06(b);

(b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding principal of its Loans and L/C Advances, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3.05) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.04 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;

(d) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws; and

(e) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a Non-Consenting Lender's failure to consent to a proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination with respect to any Loan Document, the applicable replacement bank, financial institution or Fund consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination;

provided that the failure by such Replaced Lender to execute and deliver an Assignment and Assumption shall not impair the validity of the removal of such Replaced Lender and the mandatory assignment of such Replaced Lender's Commitments and outstanding Loans and participations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 10.13 shall nevertheless be effective without the execution by such Replaced Lender of an Assignment and Assumption.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

#### 10.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(a) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (INCLUDING SECTION 5-1401 AND SECTION 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK) WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD REQUIRE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

(b) SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT

---

THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER OR THE L/C ISSUER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST THE BORROWER OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) WAIVER OF VENUE. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN Section 10.02. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

#### 10.15 Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

#### 10.16 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.

The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature” and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Assumptions, amendments or other modifications, Loan Notices, Swing Line Loan Notices, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it.

#### 10.17 USA PATRIOT Act.

Each Lender that is subject to the USA PATRIOT Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the

---

Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

10.18 No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationship.

In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates’ understanding, that: (a)(i) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers, are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers, on the other hand, (ii) the Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (iii) the Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (b) (i) the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each of the Joint Lead Arrangers each is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Borrower or any of Affiliates or any other Person and (ii) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender nor any Joint Lead Arranger has any obligation to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (c) the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender nor any Joint Lead Arranger has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower or its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or the Joint Lead Arrangers with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

10.19 Lender ERISA Representation.

(a) Each Lender and each L/C Issuer (x) represents and warrants, as of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender or L/C Issuer became a Lender or L/C Issuer party hereto), to, and (y) covenants, from the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender or L/C Issuer became a Lender or L/C Issuer party hereto) to the date such Lender or L/C Issuer ceases being a Lender or L/C Issuer party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender or L/C Issuer is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s or such L/C Issuer’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender or L/C Issuer is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender or L/C Issuer to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into,

---

participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender or L/C Issuer, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender or L/C Issuer.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or L/C Issuer or such Lender or L/C Issuer has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender or L/C Issuer further (x) represents and warrants, as of the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender or L/C Issuer became a Lender or L/C Issuer party hereto), to, and (y) covenants, from the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date (or, if later, the date that such Lender or L/C Issuer became a Lender or L/C Issuer party hereto) to the date such Lender or L/C Issuer ceases being a Lender or L/C Issuer party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers or any of their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender or L/C Issuer (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender or L/C Issuer with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least \$50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender or L/C Issuer with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender or L/C Issuer with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent, or any Joint Lead Arranger or any of their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent and the Joint Lead Arrangers hereby inform the Lenders and L/C Issuers that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment

---



By: /s/ Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Name: Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Title: Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

ADMINISTRATIVE

AGENT: bank of america, n.a.,  
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Darleen R DiGrazia  
Name: Darleen R DiGrazia  
Title: Vice President

---

LENDERS: bank of america, n.a.,  
as a Lender, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer

By: /s/ Joseph L. Corah  
Name: Joseph L. Corah  
Title: Director

---

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as a Lender and L/C Issuer

By: /s/ Darin Mullis  
Name: Darin Mullis  
Title: Director

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Cristopher Day  
Name: Christopher Day  
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Karim Rahimtoola  
Name: Karim Rahimtoola  
Title: Authorized Signatory

TD BANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Shreya Shah  
Name: Shreya Shah  
Title: Senior Vice President

The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Jaime Johnson  
Name: Jaime Johnson  
Title: Director

U.S. Bank National Association,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ David C. Mruk  
Name: David C. Mruk  
Title: SVP

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Brian Miller  
Name: Brian Miller  
Title: Vice President

Barclays Bank PLC,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ May Huang \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: May Huang  
Title: Assistant Vice President

---

KeyBank National Association,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Douglas Gardner  
Name: Douglas Gardner  
Title: Vice President

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Antje Focke  
Name: Antje Focke  
Title: Executive Director

FIFTH THIRD BANK,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Tamara M. Dowd  
Name: Tamara M. Dowd  
Title: Director

The Bank of New York Mellon,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Clifford A. Mull  
Name: Clifford A. Mull  
Title: Director

Branch Banking & Trust Company,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Kelly Attayek  
Name: Kelly Attayek  
Title: Assistant Vice President

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Gordon Yip  
Name: Gordon Yip  
Title: Director

---

By: /s/ Dan Fahey  
Name: Dan Fahey  
Title: Vice President  
Credit Agricole CIB

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Annie Carr  
Name: Annie Carr  
Title: Authorized Signatory

CITIBANK, N.A.,  
as a Lender

By: /s/ Timicka Anderson  
Name: Timicka Anderson  
Title: Vice President

CITIZENS BANK, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Mark Guyeski  
Name: Mark Guyeski  
Title: AVP - Portfolio Manager

**Schedule 1.01**

**Existing Letters of Credit**

---

<u>Name of Issuer</u>	<u>Date of Issuance</u>	<u>Letter of Credit Number</u>	<u>Undrawn Amount</u>	<u>Name of Beneficiary</u>	<u>Date of Expiry or Automatic Renewal</u>
Bank of America, N.A.	1/23/2012	00000068064407	\$62,916,119.00	ACE PROPERTY AND CAS	11/10/2017
Bank of America, N.A.	1/30/2012	00000068064523	\$300,000.00	HARTFORD FIRE INSURA	9/1/2018
Bank of America, N.A.	2/2/2012	00000068064525	\$6,000.00	45 ACADEMY STREET AS	10/31/2017
Bank of America, N.A.	2/2/2012	00000068064526	\$18,725.00	PACIFIC GAS AND ELEC	8/25/2018
Bank of America, N.A.	3/6/2012	00000068064527	\$86,276.00	OYSTER POINT TECH CE	12/31/2017
Bank of America, N.A.	3/6/2012	00000068064528	\$318,240.00	OYSTER POINT TECH CE	12/31/2017
Bank of America, N.A.	4/10/2015	00000068111271	\$1,125,000.00	WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT	6/22/2018
Bank of America, N.A.	4/10/2015	00000068111274	\$1,200,000.00	CHUBB AND SON, A DIV	1/14/2018
Bank of America, N.A.	11/18/2016	00000068129407	\$18,770.00	QIAGEN GMBH	4/7/2018
Bank of America, N.A.	1/20/2017	00000068130965	\$50,000.00	JAMES CAMPBELL COMPA	1/23/2018

**Schedule 2.01**

**Commitments and Applicable Percentages**

<b>Lender</b>	<b>Revolving Commitment</b>	<b>Applicable Percentage of Aggregate Revolving Commitments</b>
Bank of America, N.A.	\$82,500,000.00	8.2500%
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	\$82,500,000.00	8.2500%
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
TD Bank, N.A.	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
U.S. Bank National Association	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
PNC Bank, National Association	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
Barclays Bank PLC	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
KeyBank National Association	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	\$65,000,000.00	6.5000%
Fifth Third Bank	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
The Bank of New York Mellon	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
Branch Banking and Trust Company	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
Citibank, N.A.	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
Citizens Bank, N.A.	\$45,000,000.00	4.5000%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,000,000,000.00</b>	<b>100.0000%</b>

**Schedule 10.02**

**Certain Addresses for Notices**

1. Address for Borrower:

Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings  
Attention: Glenn Eisenberg, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer  
531 South Spring Street  
Burlington, NC 27215  
Telephone: 336-436-4602  
Telecopier: 336-227-9410  
Electronic [Mail: eisenbg@labcorp.com](mailto:eisenbg@labcorp.com)

1. Addresses for Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer: **ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:**

*Administrative Agent's Office  
(for payments and Requests for Credit Extensions):*

Robert Garvey  
Bank of America  
Mail Code: NC1-001-05-46  
One Independence Center  
101 N Tryon Street  
Charlotte, NC 28255-0001  
TELEPHONE: 980-387-9468  
FAX: 617-310-3288

---

[EMAIL: Robert.garvey@baml.com](mailto:Robert.garvey@baml.com)

Remittance instructions:

BANK OF AMERICA, NA  
ABA #026009593  
ACCT # 1366072250600  
NAME: Wire Clearing Acct for Syn Loans - LIQ  
REF: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings

*Other Notices as Administrative Agent:*

Bank of America - Gateway Village  
Mail Code: NC1-026-06-03  
900 West Trade Street  
Charlotte NC 28255-0001  
Attention: Darleen R DiGrazia  
PHONE: 980-388-5001  
FAX: 704-409-0645  
[EMAIL: darleen.r.digrazia@baml.com](mailto:darleen.r.digrazia@baml.com)

**L/C ISSUERS:**

Bank of America, N.A.  
Trade Operations  
1 Fleet Way  
Mail Code: PA6-580-02-30  
Scranton, PA 18507  
Attention: Michael A. Grizzanti, VP, Operations Manager  
Telephone: 570-496-9619  
Telecopier: 800-755-8740  
Electronic [Mail: tradeclientserviceteam@baml.com](mailto:tradeclientserviceteam@baml.com)

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
Wholesale Loan Services East  
7711 Plantation Road  
Roanoke, VA 24019  
Mac: R4058-010  
Attention: Tammy Pentecost, WLS Member Syndications  
Telephone: 540-759-3118  
Telecopier: 866-270-7214  
Electronic [Mail: Tammy.pentecost@wellsfargo.com](mailto:Tammy.pentecost@wellsfargo.com)

**SWING LINE LENDER:**

Robert Garvey  
Bank of America  
Mail Code: NC1-001-05-46  
One Independence Center  
101 N Tryon Street

---

Charlotte, NC 28255-0001  
TELEPHONE: 980-387-9468  
FAX: 617-310-3288  
[EMAIL: Robert.garvey@baml.com](mailto:Robert.garvey@baml.com)

Remittance instructions:

BANK OF AMERICA, NA  
ABA #026009593  
ACCT # 1366072250600  
NAME: Wire Clearing Acct for Syn Loans - LIQ  
REF: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings

**Exhibit A**

**FORM OF LOAN NOTICE**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Re: Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011) (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby requests (select one):

A Borrowing of Revolving Loans

A conversion or continuation of Revolving Loans

1. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (which is a Business Day).

2. In the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

---

3. Comprised of \_\_\_\_\_ (Type of Loan requested).
4. For Eurodollar Rate Loans: with an Interest Period of \_\_\_\_\_ months.

In connection with any Borrowing of Revolving Loans pursuant hereto, the Borrower hereby represents and warrants that (a) after giving effect to such Borrowing of Revolving Loans, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings do not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Revolving Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations plus such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans do not exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment and (b) each of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement has been satisfied on and as of the date of such Borrowing.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**Exhibit B**

**FORM OF SWING LINE LOAN NOTICE**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Swing Line Lender

Cc: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Re: Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011) (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby requests a Swing Line Loan:

1. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (a Business Day).
2. In the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

With respect to such Borrowing of Swing Line Loans, the Borrower hereby represents and warrants that (a) after giving effect to such Borrowing of Swing Line Loans, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings do not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Revolving Loans of any Lender, plus such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations plus such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans do not exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment and (b) each of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement has been satisfied on and as of the date of such Borrowing of Swing Line Loans.

---

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF REVOLVING NOTE**

[Date]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ or its registered assigns (the "Lender"), in accordance with the provisions of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of each Revolving Loan from time to time made by the Lender to the Borrower under that certain Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011) (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement") among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

The Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan from the date of such Revolving Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

This Revolving Note is one of the Revolving Notes referred to in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Revolving Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. Revolving Loans made by the Lender shall be evidenced by one or more loan accounts or records maintained by the Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Lender may also attach schedules to this Revolving Note and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Revolving Loans and payments with respect thereto.

The Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and nonpayment of this Revolving Note.

THIS REVOLVING NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**EXHIBIT D**

---

## FORM OF SWING LINE NOTE

[Date]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (the “Borrower”), hereby promises to pay to BANK OF AMERICA, N.A. or registered assigns (the “Swing Line Lender”), in accordance with the provisions of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of each Swing Line Loan from time to time made by the Swing Line Lender to the Borrower under that certain Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011) (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the “Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement”) among the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

The Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Swing Line Loan from the date of such Swing Line Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent’s Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

This Swing Line Note is the Swing Line Note referred to in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Swing Line Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. Swing Line Loans made by the Swing Line Lender shall be evidenced by one or more loan accounts or records maintained by the Swing Line Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Swing Line Lender may also attach schedules to this Swing Line Note and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Swing Line Loans and payments with respect thereto.

The Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and nonpayment of this Swing Line Note.

THIS SWING LINE NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

### Exhibit E

## FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

---

Financial Statement Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Re: Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011) (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement") among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that [he/she] is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Borrower, and that, in [his/her] capacity as such, [he/she] is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to the Administrative Agent on the behalf of the Borrower, and that:

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal year-end financial statements:]

[1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the year-end audited financial statements required by Section 6.04(a) of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement for the fiscal year of the Borrower ended as of the above date, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant required by such section.]

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal quarter-end financial statements:]

[1. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 are the unaudited financial statements required by Section 6.04(b) of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement for the fiscal quarter of the Borrower ended as of the above date. Such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its consolidated Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.]

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower during the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements.

3. To the best knowledge of the undersigned during such fiscal period,

[no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.]

[or:]

[the following covenants or conditions have not been performed or observed and the following is a list of each such Default or Event of Default and a description of its nature and extent, as well as any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto:]

4. The financial covenant analyses and calculation of the Leverage Ratio set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Certificate.

5. There [has] [has not] occurred a material change in GAAP or in the application thereof since the date of the audited financial statements referred to in Section 5.05 of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement [and a description of the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying this Certificate is set forth on Schedule 3 attached hereto].

---

[6. On [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_], the Borrower consummated a Qualified Acquisition and, in accordance with Section 7.05 of the Credit Agreement, does hereby elect that a Leverage Holiday be in effect for the fiscal quarter ending [\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_] and for the next three (3) fiscal quarters ending thereafter.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Schedule 2

to Compliance Certificate In the event that the computation of the financial covenant herein conflicts with the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement shall control.

Leverage Ratio

(a) Total Debt

[(i) - (ii) - (iii) below] \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(i) consolidated total Indebtedness \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) all obligations, contingent or otherwise,  
in respect of letters of credit and letters of  
guaranty, except to the extent of any  
unreimbursed drawings thereunder, as  
determined in accordance with GAAP \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Indebtedness incurred for the purpose  
of consummating a Qualified Acquisition If (and for so long as) (A) such Qualified Acquisition has not been consummated and (B) (x) the  
proceeds of such Indebtedness are held by the Borrower in the form of unrestricted cash or cash equivalents or (y) such Indebtedness is subject to  
mandatory redemption in the event such Qualified Acquisition is not consummated). \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Consolidated EBITDA

[(i) + (ii) - (iii) below] \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(i) Consolidated Net Income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Sum of (A) through (D) below  
(without duplication and to the extent  
deducted in determining Consolidated  
Net Income) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(A) consolidated interest expense net  
of interest income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(B) consolidated income tax expense \$ \_\_\_\_\_

---

- (C) all amounts attributable to depreciation and amortization \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) any extraordinary charges and all non-cash write-offs and write-downs of amortizable and depreciable items \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- (iii) without duplication and to the extent included in determining Consolidated Net Income, any extraordinary gains and all non-cash items of income \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) Leverage Ratio  
 [(a)/(b)] \_\_\_\_\_:1.0

**Exhibit F**

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION**

This Assignment and Assumption (this "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [Insert name of Assignor] (the "Assignor") and [Insert name of Assignee] (the "Assignee"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement identified below, receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations as a Lender under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including, without limitation, the Letters of Credit and the Swing Line Loans included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as, the "Assigned Interest"). Such sale and assignment is without

---

recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor:

2. Assignee: [and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of [identify Lender]]

3. Borrower: Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation

4. Administrative Agent: Bank of America, N.A., as the administrative agent under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement

5. Amended and Restated Credit Agreement: Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement", originally dated as of December 21, 2011) among Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as L/C Issuer.

6. Assigned Interest:

Aggregate Amount of Commitments/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitments/Loans Assigned Amount to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.	Percentage Assigned of Commitments/Loans Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitments/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.
---	---	---

7. Trade Date: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR: [NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By:  
Name:  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_

ASSIGNEE:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By:  
Name:  
Title:  
[Consented to and] To be added only if the consent of the Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.  
Accepted:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to:] To be added only if the consent of the Borrower is required by the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to:] To be added only if the consent of the L/C Issuer is required by the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as L/C Issuer

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to:] To be added only if the consent of the Swing Line Lender is required by the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Swing Line Lender

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Consented to:] To be added only if the consent of the L/C Issuer is required by the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

WELLS FARO BANK, N.A.,  
as L/C Issuer

---

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Annex 1 to Assignment and Assumption

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 10.06(b)(iv) of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 10.06(b)(ii) of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Second Amendment and Restatement Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by the Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire the Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type, (v) it has received a copy of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.04 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest, (vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest, and (vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature

---

page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

### **Exhibit G**

#### **FORM OF LENDER JOINDER AGREEMENT**

THIS LENDER JOINDER AGREEMENT dated as of [\_\_\_\_], 201\_ (this "Agreement") is by and among \_\_\_\_\_ (the "New Lender"), Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower") and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided in the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (as defined below).

#### WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017 (originally dated as of December 21, 2011) (as amended, modified, supplemented or extended from time to time, the "Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement") among the Borrower, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders have agreed to provide the Borrower with a revolving credit facility;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.02(f) of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested an increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the New Lender has agreed to provide a Revolving Commitment on the terms and conditions set forth herein and to become a "Lender" under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement in connection therewith;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Effective as of the date hereof, the New Lender hereby agrees to provide a Revolving Commitment in the amount of \$[\_\_\_\_\_] (the "Additional Revolving Commitment") to make Revolving Loans and to purchase participation interests in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans in accordance with the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. The existing Schedule 2.01 to the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to include the Additional Revolving Commitment.

2. The New Lender (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets all requirements of an Eligible Assignee under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (subject to receipt of such consents as may be required under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the date hereof, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.04 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and (v) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative

---

Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

3. Each of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower agrees that, as of the date hereof, the New Lender shall (a) be a party to the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (b) be a "Lender" for all purposes of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (c) have the rights and obligations of an Lender under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

4. The address of the New Lender for purposes of all notices and other communications is as set forth on the Administrative Questionnaire delivered by such Lender to the Administrative Agent.

5. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the various parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

6. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[Signature pages follow]IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by a duly authorized officer as of the date first above written.

NEW LENDER: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

By:  
Name:  
Title:

BORROWER: LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA HOLDINGS,  
a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Accepted and Agreed:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
as Administrative Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**STATEMENT OF COMPUTATION OF RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**  
(dollars in millions, except ratio information)

	Fiscal Years Ended December 31,					Nine Months Ended
	2012	2013	2014	2015 (b)	2016	September 30, 2017
Income from continuing operations before income tax (a)	\$ 936.7	\$ 908.0	\$ 820.6	\$ 726.0	\$ 1,105.5	\$ 845.9
Equity in the income of investees	(21.4)	(18.6)	(14.6)	(10.6)	(8.3)	(7.7)
Cash distributions received from equity investees	21.0	14.4	8.8	10.7	9.5	7.4
	<u>936.3</u>	<u>903.8</u>	<u>814.8</u>	<u>726.1</u>	<u>1,106.7</u>	<u>845.6</u>
Fixed Charges:						
Interest on long-term and short-term debt including amortization of debt expense	94.5	96.5	109.5	274.9	219.1	166.2
Portion of rental expense as can be demonstrated to be representative of the interest factor (b)	<u>75.3</u>	<u>78.6</u>	<u>79.7</u>	<u>95.7</u>	<u>97.1</u>	<u>76.9</u>
Total fixed charges	<u>169.8</u>	<u>175.1</u>	<u>189.2</u>	<u>370.6</u>	<u>316.2</u>	<u>243.1</u>
Earnings before income taxes and fixed charges	<u>\$ 1,106.1</u>	<u>\$ 1,078.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,004.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,096.7</u>	<u>\$ 1,422.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,088.7</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>6.51</u>	<u>6.16</u>	<u>5.31</u>	<u>2.96</u>	<u>4.50</u>	<u>4.48</u>

(a) The Company changed its financial statement classification for certain gross receipts taxes in 2016, removing these taxes from its provision for income taxes and moving this expense into selling, general and administrative expenses. Certain gross receipts of \$6.1 and \$7.6 were reclassified in 2014 and 2013 but inadvertently omitted from previously disclosed ratio of earnings to fixed charges for those years. The ratios presented above have the corrected amounts included therein.

(b) Income from continuing operations before tax and rental expense for the period ended December 31, 2015 has been revised.

**Exhibit 31.1**

Certification

I, David P. King, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2017

By: /s/ DAVID P. KING  
David P. King  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**Exhibit 31.2**

Certification

I, Glenn A. Eisenberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2017

By: /s/ GLENN A. EISENBERG  
Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

**Exhibit 32**

Written Statement of  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer  
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Section 1350)

The undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings (the "Company"), each hereby certifies that, to his knowledge on the date hereof:

(a) the Form 10-Q of the Company for the Period Ended September 30, 2017 filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(b) information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ DAVID P. KING  
David P. King  
Chief Executive Officer  
November 2, 2017

By: /s/ GLENN A. EISENBERG  
Glenn A. Eisenberg  
Chief Financial Officer  
November 2, 2017

---

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings and will be retained by Laboratory Corporation of America Holdings and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

